

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 36

Schedule 1 to the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004

The following is the Schedule that is to be substituted for Schedule 1 to the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004⁽¹⁾ (prescribed forms)—

⁽¹⁾ S.I. 2004/2326.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<h2 style="margin: 0;">SE FM01</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)</p>	
A4	<p>Type of merger *</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> By acquisition <input type="checkbox"/> By formation of a new SE </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>* Please tick the appropriate box.</p> </div> </div>
A5	<p>Detail of Companies or SEs merging to form an SE</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p style="margin: 0;">Details</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Registered number (if applicable) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Name * <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Registered office address <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Postcode <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p style="margin: 0;">Details</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Registered number (if applicable) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Name * <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Registered office address <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Postcode <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p style="margin: 0;">Details</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Registered number (if applicable) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Name * <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Registered office address <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Postcode <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p style="margin: 0;">Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small; vertical-align: top; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>* Please indicate the acquiring company / SE with *.</p> <p>Continuation page Please use a continuation page if you need to enter more details.</p> </div> </div>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)							
Part 2 Subscribing capital of the proposed SE							
B1 Subscribed capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) *							
Subscribed capital	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>						
* Subscribing capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) This must not be less than £50,000 or €65,000.							
B2 Subscribed capital in other currencies *							
Subscribed capital in other currencies	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>						
* Subscribing capital in other currencies Please specify currencies.							
B3 Total subscribed capital							
<input type="checkbox"/> Please tick the box to confirm that the total subscribed capital of the proposed SE is not less than the equivalent of €120,000.							
B4 Principal business activity							
Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities. *							
Classification code 1	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>						
Classification code 2	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>						
Classification code 3	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>						
Classification code 4	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>						
If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below:							
Principal activity description	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>						
* Principal business activity You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space. A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk							
B5 Documents attached							
Please tick the boxes to confirm that both the following documents are attached to this form.							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Document description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of proposed SE named in Part 1. </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Office Copy of Court Order confirming that Article 26 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 has been complied with. </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document description	Number of pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of proposed SE named in Part 1.		<input type="checkbox"/> Office Copy of Court Order confirming that Article 26 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 has been complied with.		
Document description	Number of pages						
<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of proposed SE named in Part 1.							
<input type="checkbox"/> Office Copy of Court Order confirming that Article 26 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 has been complied with.							

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)</p>	
Part 3	Proposed members of the SE
<p>Please list below details of persons who are members of the SE named above. For SEs with a two-tier system, details of all members of both the supervisory and management organs must be given. For SEs with a one-tier system, please give the details of all members of the administrative organ.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">→ For a member who is an individual, go to Section C1. → For a corporate member, go to Section D1.</p> <p>Please use a continuation page if there are more members of the SE.</p>	
Member	
C1	Member appointments[Ⓢ]
<p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>	
Title *	<input type="text"/>
Full forename(s)	<input type="text"/>
Surname	<input type="text"/>
Former name(s) [Ⓢ]	<input type="text"/>
Country/State of residence [Ⓢ]	<input type="text"/>
Nationality	<input type="text"/>
Date of birth	<input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
Business occupation (if any) [Ⓢ]	<input type="text"/>
<p>Ⓢ Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Ⓢ Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Ⓢ Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Ⓢ Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>	
C2	Member's service address[Ⓢ]
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>
Street	<input type="text"/>
Post town	<input type="text"/>
County/Region	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
Country	<input type="text"/>
<p>Ⓢ Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)	
C3	Member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. Please tick one box.
C4	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.
Signature	 X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01

Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5

Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.




If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)	
Member	
C1	Member appointments
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	
Title *	
Full forename(s)	
Surname	
Former name(s)	
Country/State of residence	
Nationality	
Date of birth	d d m m Y Y S Y
Business occupation (if any)	
Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.	
Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.	
Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.	
Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.	
Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.	
C2	Member's service address
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.	
Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.	
If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.	
C3	Member's position
I consent to act as member of	
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
Please tick one box.	
C4	Signature
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.	
Signature	Signature X
Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)		X
This page is not shown on the public record		
		
Do not cover this barcode		
C5	Member's usual residential address 	
	Please complete your usual residential address below.	
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>	Member's usual residential address Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'. You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full. This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	
Section 243 of Companies Act 2006	Section 243 exemption 	
	Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006. <input type="checkbox"/>	Member's usual residential address If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.
	Different postal address: If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below: The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE. Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.	
	X	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)	
Corporate member	
D1	Corporate member appointments Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.
Name of corporate body or firm	Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate member, please use the 'Corporate member appointments' continuation page. Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
D2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section D3 only → No Complete Section D4 only
D3	EEA companies Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.
Where the company/ firm is registered	EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).
Registration number	
D4	Non-EEA companies Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.
Legal form of the corporate body or firm	Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.
Governing law	
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered	
If applicable, the registration number	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)	
D5	Corporate member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. Please tick one box.
D6	Signature⁹ I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. Signature Signature X X Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.
Part 4	
E1	Signature I certify that the information given in this form is correct. Signature Signature X X This form must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE named in Part 1.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01

Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name
Company name
Address
Post town
County/Wagon
Postcode
Country
DX
Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have submitted draft terms of merger in advance of this form.
- You have completed the proposed name.
- You have given details of the companies or SEs merging.
- You have provided details of any subscribing share capital.
- You have completed the officer details.
- Any addresses given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have attached the appropriate supporting documents.
- You have signed the form.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a formation.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption
If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 5 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.	<h3>SE FM01 - continuation page</h3> <p>Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)</p>
A5 Detail of Companies or SEs merging to form an SE	
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
● Please indicate the acquiring company / SE with *.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 5 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM01 - continuation page</h2> <p>Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)</p>								
<p>Member</p>									
<p>C1 Member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>									
<p>Title *</p>									
<p>Full forename(s)</p>									
<p>Surname</p>									
<p>Former name(s)</p>									
<p>Country/State of residence</p>									
<p>Nationality</p>									
<p>Date of birth</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
<p>Business occupation (if any)</p>									
<p>C2 Member's service address</p>									
<p>Building name/number</p>									
<p>Street</p>									
<p>Post town</p>									
<p>County/Region</p>									
<p>Postcode</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
<p>Country</p>									
<p>C3 Member's position</p>									
<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>									
<p>C4 Signature</p> <p>I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.</p>									
<p>Signature</p>	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">X</p>								
<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>									
<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>									
<p>Please tick one box.</p>									
<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM01 - continuation page

Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5

Member's usual residential address [Ⓢ]

	Please complete your usual residential address below.					
Building name/number						
Street						
Post town						
County/Region						
Postcode						
Country						

Ⓢ Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.




Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 5 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM01 - continuation page</h2> <p>Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)</p>
<p>Corporate member</p>	
<p>D1 Corporate member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.</p>	
<p>Name of corporate body or firm</p> <p>Building name/number</p> <p>Street</p> <p>Post town</p> <p>County/Region</p> <p>Postcode</p> <p>Country</p>	<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>
<p>D2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p> <p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p>→ Yes Complete Section D3 only</p> <p>→ No Complete Section D4 only</p>	
<p>D3 EEA companies</p> <p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>	
<p>Where the company/ firm is registered</p> <p>Registration number</p>	<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>
<p>D4 Non-EEA companies</p> <p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>	
<p>Legal form of the corporate body or firm</p> <p>Governing law</p> <p>If applicable, where the company/firm is registered</p> <p>If applicable, the registration number</p>	<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 5 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.		SE FM01 - continuation page Formation by merger of Societas Europaea (SE) to be registered in the United Kingdom (UK)	
D5	Corporate member's position	<input checked="" type="radio"/> I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.	<input type="checkbox"/> Please tick one box.
		<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
D6	Signature⁹	<input checked="" type="radio"/> I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.	
Signature	Signature	X	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 6 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE FM02</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>													
<p>A fee is payable with this form. Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>														
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to form a holding SE.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to form an SE by any other means.</p>	<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>												
<h3>Part 1 SE details</h3>														
<p>A1 Proposed name</p> <p>Proposed name of SE in full [Ⓢ]</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>		<p>→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>												
<p>A2 SE name restrictions [Ⓢ]</p> <p>Please tick the box only if the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require you to seek comments of a government department or other specified body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions and that approval, where appropriate, has been sought of a government department or other specified body and I attach a copy of their response.</p>		<p>Ⓢ Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>Ⓢ SE name restrictions A list of sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require consent can be found in guidance available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>												
<p>A3 Proposed registered office address</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20%;">Building name/number</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Street</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Post town</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>County/Region</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Postcode</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Country</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>		Building name/number		Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode		Country		
Building name/number														
Street														
Post town														
County/Region														
Postcode														
Country														

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)																																																																																																					
A4	<p style="margin: 0;">Detail of promoting companies or SEs</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Registered number (if applicable)</th> <th style="width: 75%; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Registered office address</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Registered office address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postcode</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Registered number (if applicable)</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Registered office address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postcode</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Registered number (if applicable)</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Registered office address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postcode</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Registered number (if applicable)	Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Details		Registered number (if applicable)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Details		Registered number (if applicable)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
Registered number (if applicable)	Registered office address																																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>					<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																
Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Details																																																																																																					
Registered number (if applicable)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Details																																																																																																					
Registered number (if applicable)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Registered office address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
Name of Member State and address of registry where documents are filed	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																																																																																				
<p style="margin: 0;">Continuation page Please use a continuation page if you need to enter more details.</p>																																																																																																					

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)	
Part 2 Subscribing capital of the proposed SE	
B1 Subscribed capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) *	
Subscribed capital	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>
* Subscribing capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) This must not be less than £50,000 or €65,000.	
B2 Subscribed capital in other currencies *	
<input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	* Subscribing capital in other currencies Please specify currencies.
B3 Total subscribed capital	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please tick the box to confirm that the total subscribed capital of the proposed SE is not less than the equivalent of €120,000.	
B4 Principal business activity	
Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities. *	
Classification code 1	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
Classification code 2	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
Classification code 3	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
Classification code 4	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below:	
Principal activity description	<input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
* Principal business activity You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space. A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk	
B5 Documents attached	
Please tick the boxes to confirm that all the following documents are attached to this form.	
Document description	Number of pages
<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of proposed holding SE.	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Written report(s) by independent experts given in accordance with Article 32(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy(ies) of resolution(s) of the promoting company(ies) and / or SE(s) approving the draft terms for the formation of the proposed holding SE in accordance with Article 32(6) of the Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>
And, if applicable, that the following document is attached.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy(ies) of resolution(s) of the promoting company(ies) and / or SE(s) giving express rectification of employee involvement (required only in the case of reserved rights under Article 32(6)).	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)																																				
Part 3	Proposed members of the SE Please list below details of persons who are members of the SE named above. For SEs with a two-tier system, details of all members of both the supervisory and management organs must be given. For SEs with a one-tier system, please give the details of all members of the administrative organ. For a member who is an individual, go to Section C1; for a corporate member, go to Section D1; Please use a continuation page if there are more members of the SE.																																			
Member	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;">C1</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Member appointments Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6. </td> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Title *</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Full forename(s)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Surname</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Former name(s) ●</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Country/State of residence ●</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Nationality</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Date of birth</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Business occupation (if any) ●</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	C1	Member appointments Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>	Title *			Full forename(s)			Surname			Former name(s) ●			Country/State of residence ●			Nationality			Date of birth	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		Business occupation (if any) ●		
C1	Member appointments Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>																																		
Title *																																				
Full forename(s)																																				
Surname																																				
Former name(s) ●																																				
Country/State of residence ●																																				
Nationality																																				
Date of birth	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y																											
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y																													
Business occupation (if any) ●																																				
C2	Member's service address <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;">Building name/number</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td rowspan="5" style="width: 15%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Street</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Post town</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">County/Region</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Postcode</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Country</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	Building name/number		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. 	Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>									Country															
Building name/number		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. 																																		
Street																																				
Post town																																				
County/Region																																				
Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>																																			
Country																																				

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)	
C3	Member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. Please tick one box.
C4	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.
Signature	<small>Signature</small> X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02
Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5 Member's usual residential address [Ⓢ]

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Ⓢ Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)									
Member									
C1	Member appointments								
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.									
Title *									
Full forename(s)									
Surname									
Former name(s)									
Country/State of residence									
Nationality									
Date of birth	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Business occupation (if any)									
<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>									
C2	Member's service address								
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>									
C3	Member's position								
I consent to act as member of									
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.									
Please tick one box.									
C4	Signature								
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.									
Signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"> Signature </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table>	Signature 							
Signature 									
<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02
Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5 Member's usual residential address [Ⓢ]

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Ⓢ Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)	
Corporate member	
D1	Corporate member appointments
Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5.	
Name of corporate body or firm Building name/number Street Post town County/Region Postcode Country	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate member, please use the 'Corporate member appointments' continuation page. Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
D2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm
Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section D3 only → No Complete Section D4 only	
D3	EEA companies
Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.	
Where the company/ firm is registered Registration number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).
D4	Non-EEA companies
Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.	
Legal form of the corporate body or firm Governing law If applicable, where the company/firm is registered If applicable, the registration number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)	
D5	Corporate member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. <input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.
D6	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.
Signature	<small>Signature</small> X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)									
<p>5. In accordance with Article 32 of the Regulation the shareholders of the promoting company(ies) and/or SE(s) named in Part 1 promoting the formation were given 3 months, from the date upon which the terms for the formation of the proposed SE were finally determined, to inform the promoting company(ies) and/or SE(s) whether they intended to contribute their shares;</p> <p>6. The shareholders of the promoting company(ies) and/or SE(s) named in Part 1 have assigned the minimum proportion of shares in each company(ies) and/or SE(s) in accordance with the draft terms of formation;</p> <p>7. Each of the promoting company(ies) and/or SE(s) named in Part 1 either:</p> <p>a. has its registered office and head office within the Community, or</p> <p>b. (in the case of promoting companies - this does not apply to promoting SE(s)) its head office is not in the Community, it is formed under the law of a Member State, its registered office is in that Member State and it has a real and continuous link with a Member State's economy;</p> <p>8. Each of at least two of the promoting company(ies) and/or SEs (please tick the appropriate box below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> is governed by the law of a different Member State, or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> has for at least two years had a subsidiary company governed by the law of another Member State or a branch situated in another Member State; and</p> <p>9. The information given on this form is correct.</p>	<p>● This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE named in Part 1.</p>								
<p>Signature ●</p>	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">X</p> <p style="text-align: right;">X</p>								
<p>Date</p>	<p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table> </p>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
E2 Lawyer's Declaration									
<p>Lawyer name</p>	<p>I,</p> <p>of</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>make this declaration in connection with the formation of the proposed holding SE named in Part 1 and confirm that:</p> <p>1. I am a lawyer entitled to pursue my professional activities under one of the denominations laid down in Council Directive 77/249/EEC or Council Directive 98/5/EC; and</p> <p>2. All the acts, formalities and conditions required by Articles 32 and 33 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 have been fulfilled in accordance with the requirements in or referred to in Articles 32 and 33 respectively except that I am not required to confirm that employee involvement has been decided in accordance with the Council Directive 2001/86/EC.</p>								
<p>Signature ●</p>	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">X</p> <p style="text-align: right;">X</p>								
<p>Date</p>	<p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table> </p>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)	
E3	Employee Involvement Declaration Please complete declaration A or B, as appropriate.
Employee Involvement Declaration A	
Declaration A	<p>(To be signed on behalf of the Special Negotiating Body (SNB) and by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE)</p> <p>We, being an authorised member of the SNB and a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are no outstanding disputes under The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and 2. The promoting companies or SEs named in Part 1 of this form have fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations; and either (tick as appropriate) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> An employee involvement agreement has been reached in accordance with regulation 15 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 15 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB established under regulations 8 to 41 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulations 8 to 39 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has taken the decisions in accordance with regulation 17 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 17 of the Northern Ireland Regulations not to open or to terminate negotiations but instead to rely upon national rules for information and consultation, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB and the management of the subscribing SE named in Part 1 of the form have agreed, in accordance with regulation 19 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 19 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, to apply the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations. 3. The authorised member of the SNB confirms that the agreement or decision referred to in paragraph 2 above has been made by the majority required by regulation 16 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 16 of the Northern Ireland Regulations.
Signature of authorised member of SNB	Signature <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Name	_____
Date	
Signature of proposed member of SE	Signature <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Name	_____
Date	

This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE named in Part 1.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)									
Employee Involvement Declaration B									
Declaration B	<p>(To be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE)</p> <p>On behalf of the promoting SE named in Part 1 of this form, I declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are no outstanding disputes under either The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and 2. The promoting companies or SEs named in Part 1 of this form have fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations ; and 3. The deadline for completing negotiations under regulation 14 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 14 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has passed and no agreement has been reached and no decision has been taken regarding the options set out in paragraph 2 of declaration A above and that the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations will apply. 								
Signature	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Signature </div>								
Name									
Date	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p> This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE named in Part 1.</p> </div>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02
Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name _____

Company name _____

Address _____

Post town _____

County/Region _____

Postcode _____

Country _____

DX _____

Telephone _____

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have filed form SE DT01 and SE SC01 in advance of this form.
- You have completed the proposed name.
- You have given details of the promoting companies or SEs.
- You have provided details of any subscribing share capital.
- You have attached the appropriate supporting documents.
- You have completed the proposed member's details.
- Any address given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed the appropriate declarations.
- You have signed the form, where appropriate.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a formation.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ. DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF. DX ED235 Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS. DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption
If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 6 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">SE FM02 - continuation page</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)</h3>																																												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">A4</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Detail of promoting companies or SEs</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Registered number (if applicable)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registered office address</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name of Member</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>State and address of registry where documents are filed</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registered number (if applicable)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registered office address</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name of Member</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>State and address of registry where documents are filed</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registered number (if applicable)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registered office address</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name of Member</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>State and address of registry where documents are filed</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>		A4	Detail of promoting companies or SEs	Details		Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>	Name	<input type="text"/>	Registered office address	<input type="text"/>	Postcode	<input type="text"/>	Name of Member	<input type="text"/>	State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>	Details		Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>	Name	<input type="text"/>	Registered office address	<input type="text"/>	Postcode	<input type="text"/>	Name of Member	<input type="text"/>	State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>	Details		Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>	Name	<input type="text"/>	Registered office address	<input type="text"/>	Postcode	<input type="text"/>	Name of Member	<input type="text"/>	State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
A4	Detail of promoting companies or SEs																																												
Details																																													
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>																																												
Name	<input type="text"/>																																												
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>																																												
Postcode	<input type="text"/>																																												
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>																																												
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>																																												
Details																																													
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>																																												
Name	<input type="text"/>																																												
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>																																												
Postcode	<input type="text"/>																																												
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>																																												
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>																																												
Details																																													
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>																																												
Name	<input type="text"/>																																												
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>																																												
Postcode	<input type="text"/>																																												
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>																																												
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>																																												

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 6 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE FM02 - continuation page Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)</p>									
<p>Member</p>											
<p>C1 Member appointments</p>		<p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>									
Title *		<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>									
Full forename(s)											
Surname											
Former name(s)											
Country/State of residence											
Nationality											
Date of birth	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>			d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y				
Business occupation (if any)											
<p>C2 Member's service address</p>		<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>									
Building name/number		<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>									
Street											
Post town											
County/Region											
Postcode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>										
Country											
<p>C3 Member's position</p>		<p>Please tick one box.</p>									
<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>		<p>Please tick one box.</p>									
<p>C4 Signature</p>		<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p>									
Signature	<p>I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.</p> <p>Signature</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 - continuation page
Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5

Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.




Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 6 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM02 - continuation page</h2> <h3>Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)</h3>
<p>Corporate member</p>	
<p>D1 Corporate member appointments</p>	
<p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5.</p>	
<p>Name of corporate body or firm</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Building name/number</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Street</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Post town</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>County/Region</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Postcode</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Country</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>D2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p>	
<p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p>→ Yes Complete Section D3 only</p> <p>→ No Complete Section D4 only</p>	
<p>D3 EEA companies</p>	
<p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>	
<p>Where the company/ firm is registered</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Registration number</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>D4 Non-EEA companies</p>	
<p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>	
<p>Legal form of the corporate body or firm</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Governing law</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>If applicable, where the company/firm is registered</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>If applicable, the registration number</p>	<p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>	
<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>	
<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM02 - continuation page Formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE)	
D5	Corporate member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. Please tick one box.
D6	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.
Signature	<small>Signature</small> X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 7 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">SE FM03</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</h3>																					
<p>A fee is payable with this form. Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>																						
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to form a subsidiary SE under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.</p>		<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to form an SE by any other means.</p>																				
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>																						
<h2 style="margin: 0;">Part 1 SE details</h2>																						
<p>A1 Proposed name</p> <p>Proposed name of SE in full <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>		<p>→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p> <p>● Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>																				
<p>A2 SE name restrictions [Ⓢ]</p> <p>Please tick the box only if the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require you to seek comments of a government department or other specified body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions and that approval, where appropriate, has been sought of a government department or other specified body and I attach a copy of their response.</p>		<p>● SE name restrictions A list of sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require consent can be found in guidance available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>																				
<p>A3 Proposed registered office address</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Building name/number</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Street</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Post town</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">County/Region</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Postcode</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Country</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table>			Building name/number		Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>									Country	
Building name/number																						
Street																						
Post town																						
County/Region																						
Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>																					
Country																						

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03	
Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
A4	Details of subscribing SEs, companies, firms or legal bodies
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Continuation page Please use a continuation page if you need to enter more details.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>																																	
<p>Part 2 Subscribing capital of the proposed SE</p>																																	
B1	<p>Subscribed capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) *</p> <p>Subscribed capital <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/></p> <p><small>* Subscribing capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) This must not be less than £50,000 or €65,000.</small></p>																																
B2	<p>Subscribed capital in other currencies *</p> <p><input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/></p> <p><small>* Subscribing capital in other currencies Please specify currencies.</small></p>																																
B3	<p>Total subscribed capital</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Please tick the box to confirm that the total subscribed capital of the proposed SE is not less than the equivalent of €120,000.</p>																																
B4	<p>Principal business activity</p> <p>Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities. *</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Classification code 1</td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 5%;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Classification code 2</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Classification code 3</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Classification code 4</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><small>* Principal business activity You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space. A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</small></p> <p>If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below:</p> <p>Principal activity description <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/></p>	Classification code 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Classification code 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Classification code 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Classification code 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Classification code 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
Classification code 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
Classification code 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
Classification code 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
B5	<p>Documents attached</p> <p>Please tick the boxes to confirm that the following document is attached to this form.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Document description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.</td> <td><input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document description	Number of pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>																												
Document description	Number of pages																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>																																


Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
Part 3	Proposed members of the SE Please list below details of persons who are members of the SE named above. For SEs with a two-tier system, details of all members of both the supervisory and management organs must be given. For SEs with a one-tier system, please give the details of all members of the administrative organ. For a member who is an individual, go to Section C1; for a corporate member, go to Section D1; Please use a continuation page if there are more members of the SE.
Member	
C1	Member appointments
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>
Title *	
Full forename(s)	
Surname	
Former name(s)	
Country/State of residence	
Nationality	
Date of birth	d d m m y y y y
Business occupation (if any)	
C2	Member's service address
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
C3	Member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. Please tick one box.
C4	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.
Signature	<small>Signature</small> X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

	<p>SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>	<div style="background-color: black; color: white; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">X</div>								
This page is not shown on the public record										
										
<p>Do not cover this barcode</p>										
<p>C5</p>	<p>Member's usual residential address [Ⓢ]</p>									
<p>Please complete your usual residential address below.</p> <p>Building name/number</p> <p>Street</p> <p>Post town</p> <p>County/Region</p> <p>Postcode</p> <p>Country</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>									<p>Ⓢ Member's usual residential address</p> <p>Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.</p> <p>You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.</p> <p>This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>
<p>Section 243 of Companies Act 2006</p>	<p>Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]</p> <p>Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Different postal address:</p> <p>If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below: The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.</p> <p>Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.</p>	<p>Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.</p>								
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">X</div>										











Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001									
Member									
C1	Member appointments								
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.									
Title *									
Full forename(s)									
Surname									
Former name(s)									
Country/State of residence									
Nationality									
Date of birth	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Business occupation (if any)									
<div style="font-size: small;"> <p> Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p> Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p> Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p> Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p> </div>									
C2	Member's service address								
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td><td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
<div style="font-size: small;"> <p> Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div>									
C3	Member's position								
I consent to act as member of									
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.									
<div style="font-size: small;"> <p> Please tick one box.</p> </div>									
C4	Signature								
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.									
Signature	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 40px; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;"> Signature X </td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 40px; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;"> X </td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X						
Signature X	X								
<div style="font-size: small;"> <p> Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p> </div>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

	<p>SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>	<div style="background-color: black; color: white; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">X</div>																				
<p>This page is not shown on the public record</p>																						
 <p>Do not cover this barcode</p>																						
<p>C5</p>	<p>Member's usual residential address [Ⓢ]</p> <p>Please complete your usual residential address below.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Building name/number</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Street</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Post town</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">County/Region</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Postcode</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Country</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	Building name/number		Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>									Country		<p>Ⓢ Member's usual residential address</p> <p>Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.</p> <p>You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.</p> <p>This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>
Building name/number																						
Street																						
Post town																						
County/Region																						
Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>																					
Country																						
<p>Section 243 of Companies Act 2006</p>	<p>Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]</p> <p>Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Different postal address:</p> <p>If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below: The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.</p> <p>Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.</p>	<p>Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.</p>																				
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">X</div>																						

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001									
Corporate member									
D1	Corporate member appointments 								
Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.									
Name of corporate body or firm									
Building name/number 									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate member, please use the 'Corporate member appointments' continuation page. </div>									
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number. </div>									
D2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm								
Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section D3 only → No Complete Section D4 only									
D3	EEA companies 								
Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.									
Where the company/ firm is registered 									
Registration number									
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk </div>									
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC). </div>									
D4	Non-EEA companies								
Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.									
Legal form of the corporate body or firm									
Governing law									
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered 									
If applicable, the registration number									
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register. </div>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
D5	Corporate member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. <input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.
D6	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.
Signature	X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>									
<p>Part 4 Declarations</p>									
<p>E1 Member's Declaration</p>									
<p>Member name</p>	<p>I, _____ of _____ _____</p> <p>being a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE named in Part 1 confirm that:</p> <p>1. Each of the subscribing SEs, companies, firms or other legal bodies governed by public or private law either:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. has its registered office and head office within the Community; or</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. (in the case of subscribing companies, firms and other legal bodies - this does not apply to subscribing SEs) its head office is not in the Community, it is formed under the law of a Member State, its registered office is in that Member State and it has a real and continuous link with a Member State's economy; and</p> <p>2. The information given in this form is correct.</p>								
<p>Signature </p>	<p>Signature _____ </p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">X</p>								
<p>Date</p>	<p> <table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">d</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">d</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">m</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">m</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table> </p>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
E2 Employee Involvement Declaration Please complete declaration A or B, as appropriate.	
Employee Involvement Declaration A	
Declaration A	(To be signed on behalf of the Special Negotiating Body (SNB) and by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE) We, being an authorised member of the SNB and a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE declare that:
	● This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE named in Part 1
	1. There are no outstanding disputes under The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and 2. The subscribing SEs, companies, firms or other legal bodies named in Part 1 of this form have fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations; and either (tick as appropriate) <input type="checkbox"/> An employee involvement agreement has been reached in accordance with regulation 15 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 15 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB established under regulations 8 to 41 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulations 8 to 39 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has taken the decisions in accordance with regulation 17 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 17 of the Northern Ireland Regulations not to open or to terminate negotiations but instead to rely upon national rules for information and consultation, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB and the management of the subscribing SE named in Part 1 of the form have agreed, in accordance with regulation 19 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 19 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, to apply the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations. 3. The authorised member of the SNB confirms that the agreement or decision referred to in paragraph 2 above has been made by the majority required by regulation 16 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 16 of the Northern Ireland Regulations.
Signature of authorised member of SNB	Signature X X
Name	
Date	d d m m y y y y
Signature of proposed member of SE ●	Signature X X
Name	
Date	d d m m y y y y

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>SE FM03 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>									
<p>Employee Involvement Declaration B</p>									
<p>Declaration B</p>	<p>(To be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE)</p> <p>On behalf of the promoting SE named in Part 1 of this form, I declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are no outstanding disputes under either The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and 2. The subscribing SEs, companies, firms or other legal bodies named in Part 1 of this form have fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations ; and 3. The deadline for completing negotiations under regulation 14 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 14 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has passed and no agreement has been reached and no decision has been taken regarding the options set out in paragraph 2 of declaration A above and that the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations will apply. 								
	<p>● This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE named in Part 1.</p>								
<p>Signature ●</p>	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">X X</p>								
<p>Name</p>									
<p>Date</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03

Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Wagon

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have completed the proposed name.
- You have given details of subscribing SEs, companies, firms or legal bodies.
- You have provided details of any subscribing share capital.
- You have attached the statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.
- You have completed the proposed member's details.
- Any address given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed the appropriate declarations.
- You have signed the form, where appropriate.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a formation.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 7 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.

SE FM03 - continuation page
 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001

A4	Details of subscribing SEs, companies, firms or legal bodies
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 7 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE FM03 - continuation page Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>	
<p>Member</p>			
<p>C1 Member appointments</p>		<p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>	
<p>Title *</p>		<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p>	
<p>Full forename(s)</p>		<p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p>	
<p>Surname</p>		<p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p>	
<p>Former name(s)</p>		<p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>	
<p>Country/State of residence</p>			
<p>Nationality</p>			
<p>Date of birth</p>			
<p>Business occupation (if any)</p>			
<p>C2 Member's service address</p>		<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>	
<p>Building name/number</p>			
<p>Street</p>			
<p>Post town</p>			
<p>County/Region</p>			
<p>Postcode</p>			
<p>Country</p>			
<p>C3 Member's position</p>		<p>Please tick one box.</p>	
<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>			
<p>C4 Signature</p>		<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p>	
<p>I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.</p>			
<p>Signature</p> <p>Signature</p> <p>X</p>		<p>X</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 - continuation page
 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5 Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									

Member's usual residential address
 Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.
 You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.
 This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:
 If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
 The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.




Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 7 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM03 - continuation page</h2> <p>Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>								
<p>Corporate member</p>									
<p>D1 Corporate member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.</p>									
<p>Name of corporate body or firm</p>									
<p>Building name/number</p>									
<p>Street</p>									
<p>Post town</p>									
<p>County/Region</p>									
<p>Postcode</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
<p>Country</p>									
<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>									
<p>D2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p> <p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">→ Yes Complete Section D3 only</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">→ No Complete Section D4 only</p>									
<p>D3 EEA companies</p> <p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>									
<p>Where the company/ firm is registered</p>									
<p>Registration number</p>									
<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>									
<p>D4 Non-EEA companies</p> <p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>									
<p>Legal form of the corporate body or firm</p>									
<p>Governing law</p>									
<p>If applicable, where the company/firm is registered</p>									
<p>If applicable, the registration number</p>									
<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM03 - continuation page	
Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 2(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
D5	Corporate member's position
I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.	
D6	Signature⁹
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.	
Signature	Signature
X	X
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 8 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE FM04</h1> <h2>Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	
<p>A fee is payable with this form. Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>		
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to transform a PLC to an SE.</p>		<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to form an SE by any other means.</p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
<h3>Part 1 PLC details</h3>		
<h4>A1 PLC details</h4>		
Company number of transforming PLC	<input type="text"/>	<p>→ Filing in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
Full name of transforming PLC	<input type="text"/>	
<h4>A2 SE details</h4>		
Proposed name of SE in full [Ⓢ]	<input type="text"/>	<p>Ⓢ Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. This only applies where the proposed name of the SE is different from the name of the PLC in Section A1. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
	<input type="text"/>	
<h4>A3 SE name restrictions[Ⓢ]</h4>		
<p>Please tick the box only if the proposed name of the SE in Section A2 is different from the name of the PLC in Section A1 and contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require you to seek comments of a government department or other specified body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions and that approval, where appropriate, has been sought of a government department or other specified body and I attach a copy of their response.</p>		<p>Ⓢ SE name restrictions A list of sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require consent can be found in guidance available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
<h4>A4 Proposed registered office address</h4>		
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>	
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	
<p>BIS Department for Business Innovation & Skills</p>		<p>CHFP000 10/09 Version 2.0</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)																									
Part 2 Subscribing capital of the proposed SE																									
B1	Subscribed capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) * Subscribed capital <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <div style="float: right; font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;"> * Subscribing capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) This must not be less than £50,000 or €65,000. </div>																								
B2	Subscribed capital in other currencies * <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 80%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20%;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> </table> <div style="float: right; font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;"> * Subscribing capital in other currencies Please specify currencies. </div>																								
B3	Total subscribed capital <input type="checkbox"/> Please tick the box to confirm that the total subscribed capital of the proposed SE is not less than the equivalent of €120,000.																								
B4	Principal business activity Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities. * <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; font-size: small;">Classification code 1</td> <td style="width: 15%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 15%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 15%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 15%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 15%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;">Classification code 2</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;">Classification code 3</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;">Classification code 4</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> <div style="font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;"> If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below: Principal activity description <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> </div> <div style="float: right; font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;"> * Principal business activity You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space. A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk </div>	Classification code 1						Classification code 2						Classification code 3						Classification code 4					
Classification code 1																									
Classification code 2																									
Classification code 3																									
Classification code 4																									
B5	Documents attached Please tick the boxes to confirm that all the following documents are attached to this form. <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%; font-size: small;">Document description</th> <th style="width: 20%; font-size: small;">Number of pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;"><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution approving the draft statutes and draft terms of conversion to SE of the PLC named in Part 1 in accordance with Article 37(7) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;"><input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the SE named in Part 1.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;"><input type="checkbox"/> Copy of certificate(s) of expert(s) in accordance with Article 37(6) Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;"><input type="checkbox"/> Report explaining and justifying the legal and economic aspects of the conversion in accordance with Article 37(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document description	Number of pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Resolution approving the draft statutes and draft terms of conversion to SE of the PLC named in Part 1 in accordance with Article 37(7) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.		<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the SE named in Part 1 .		<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of certificate(s) of expert(s) in accordance with Article 37(6) Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.		<input type="checkbox"/> Report explaining and justifying the legal and economic aspects of the conversion in accordance with Article 37(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.															
Document description	Number of pages																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Resolution approving the draft statutes and draft terms of conversion to SE of the PLC named in Part 1 in accordance with Article 37(7) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the SE named in Part 1 .																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of certificate(s) of expert(s) in accordance with Article 37(6) Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Report explaining and justifying the legal and economic aspects of the conversion in accordance with Article 37(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.																									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)																												
Part 3	Proposed members of the SE Please list below details of persons who are members of the SE named above. For SEs with a two-tier system, details of all members of both the supervisory and management organs must be given. For SEs with a one-tier system, please give the details of all members of the administrative organ. For a member who is an individual, go to Section C1; for a corporate member, go to Section D1; Please use a continuation page if there are more members of the SE.																											
Member	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">C1</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Member appointments Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6. </td> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Title *</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Full forename(s)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Surname</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Former name(s) ●</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Country/State of residence ●</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Nationality</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Date of birth</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> d d m m y y y y </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Business occupation (if any) ●</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	C1	Member appointments Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>	Title *			Full forename(s)			Surname			Former name(s) ●			Country/State of residence ●			Nationality			Date of birth	d d m m y y y y		Business occupation (if any) ●		
C1	Member appointments Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C. ● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. ● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5. ● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank. <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>																										
Title *																												
Full forename(s)																												
Surname																												
Former name(s) ●																												
Country/State of residence ●																												
Nationality																												
Date of birth	d d m m y y y y																											
Business occupation (if any) ●																												
C2	Member's service address <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; padding: 5px;">Building name/number</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td rowspan="5" style="padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Street</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Post town</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">County/Region</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Postcode</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Country</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Building name/number		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. 	Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode		Country															
Building name/number		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. 																										
Street																												
Post town																												
County/Region																												
Postcode																												
Country																												

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)	
C3	Member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. <input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.
C4	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.
Signature	X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04

Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5

Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)									
Member									
C1	Member appointments								
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.									
Title *									
Full forename(s)									
Surname									
Former name(s)									
Country/State of residence									
Nationality									
Date of birth	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Business occupation (if any)									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div> </div>									
C2	Member's service address								
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
C3	Member's position								
I consent to act as member of									
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.									
Please tick one box.									
C4	Signature								
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A2.									
Signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"> <small>Signature</small> </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"> </td> </tr> </table>	<small>Signature</small> 							
<small>Signature</small> 									
Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04

Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5

Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)	
Corporate member	
D1	Corporate member appointments <p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.</p> <p>Name of corporate body or firm</p> <p>Building name/number</p> <p>Street</p> <p>Post town</p> <p>County/Region</p> <p>Postcode</p> <p>Country</p>
	<p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate member, please use the 'Corporate member appointments' continuation page.</p> <p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>
D2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm <p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p>→ Yes Complete Section D3 only</p> <p>→ No Complete Section D4 only</p>
D3	EEA companies <p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p> <p>Where the company/ firm is registered</p> <p>Registration number</p>
	<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>
D4	Non-EEA companies <p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p> <p>Legal form of the corporate body or firm</p> <p>Governing law</p> <p>If applicable, where the company/firm is registered</p> <p>If applicable, the registration number</p>
	<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)	
D5	Corporate member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. <input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.
D6	Signature⁹ I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.
Signature	Signature X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04

Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)

Part 4 Declarations

E1

Director's Declaration

Member name	I,								
	of								
	Being a director of the PLC named in Part 1 confirm that:								
	1. In accordance with Article 37(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 (the "Regulation") the draft terms of conversion were drawn up by the board of directors of the PLC named in Part 1 and were publicised in accordance with the Regulation and The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004;								
	2. In accordance with Article 37(4) of the Regulation a report was drawn up by the board of Directors;								
	3. In accordance with Article 37(6) of the Regulation an independent expert(s) prepared a certificate on								
Certificate date	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>th</td><td>th</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	th	th	y	y	y	y
d	d	th	th	y	y	y	y		
	4. The general meeting approved the statutes and draft terms of conversion on								
Approval date	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>th</td><td>th</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	th	th	y	y	y	y
d	d	th	th	y	y	y	y		
	5. The PLC named in Part 1 has for at least two years had a subsidiary company governed by the law of another Member State; and the PLC named in Part 1 either (please tick the appropriate box)								
	<input type="checkbox"/> has its registered office and head office within the Community; or								
	<input type="checkbox"/> its head office is not in the Community; it is formed under the law of a Member State, its registered office is in that Member State and it has a real and continuous link with a Member State's economy; and								
	6. The information given in this form is correct.								
Signature of director of PLC named in Part 1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Signature</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X					
Signature	X	X							
Date	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>th</td><td>th</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	th	th	y	y	y	y
d	d	th	th	y	y	y	y		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04	
Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)	
E2	Employee Involvement Declaration
Please complete declaration A or B, as appropriate.	
Employee Involvement Declaration A	
Declaration A	<p>(To be signed on behalf of the Special Negotiating Body (SNB) and by a director of the PLC named in Part 1)</p> <p>We, being an authorised member of the SNB and a director for the PLC named in Part 1 declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> There are no outstanding disputes under The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and The PLC named in Part 1 of this form have fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations; and either (tick as appropriate) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> An employee involvement agreement has been reached in accordance with regulation 15 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 15 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB established under regulations 8 to 41 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulations 8 to 39 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has taken the decisions in accordance with regulation 17 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 17 of the Northern Ireland Regulations not to open or to terminate negotiations but instead to rely upon national rules for information and consultation, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB and the management of the subscribing SE named in Part 1 of the form have agreed, in accordance with regulation 19 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 19 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, to apply the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations. The authorised member of the SNB confirms that the agreement or decision referred to in paragraph 2 above has been made by the majority required by regulation 16 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 16 of the Northern Ireland Regulations.
Signature of authorised member of SNB	Signature X X
Name	
Date	d d m m y y y y
Signature of director of PLC named in Part 1	Signature X X
Name	
Date	d d m m y y y y

CHFP000
10/09 Version 2.0

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04

Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)

Employee Involvement Declaration B

<p>Declaration B</p>	<p>(To be signed by a director of the PLC named in Part 1)</p> <p>On behalf of the promoting PLC named in Part 1 of this form, I declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are no outstanding disputes under either The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and 2. The PLC named in Part 1 of this form has fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations ; and 3. The deadline for completing negotiations under regulation 14 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 14 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has passed and no agreement has been reached and no decision has been taken regarding the options set out in paragraph 2 of declaration A above and that the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations will apply. 	
<p>Signature of director of PLC named in Part 1</p>	<p><small>Signature</small></p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>Name</p>		
<p>Date</p>	<p>d d m m y y y y</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04

Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Wagon

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have filed form SE DT02 in advance on this form.
- The PLC name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have completed the proposed name of the SE.
- You have provided details of any subscribing share capital.
- You have attached the appropriate supporting documents.
- You have completed the proposed member's details.
- Any address given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed the appropriate declarations.
- You have signed the form, where appropriate
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a formation.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 8 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM04 - continuation page</h2> <h3>Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)</h3>								
<p>Member</p>									
<p>C1 Member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>									
<p>Title *</p>									
<p>Full forename(s)</p>									
<p>Surname</p>									
<p>Former name(s)</p>									
<p>Country/State of residence</p>									
<p>Nationality</p>									
<p>Date of birth</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
<p>Business occupation (if any)</p>									
<p>C2 Member's service address</p>									
<p>Building name/number</p>									
<p>Street</p>									
<p>Post town</p>									
<p>County/Region</p>									
<p>Postcode</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
<p>Country</p>									
<p>C3 Member's position</p>									
<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>									
<p>C4 Signature</p> <p>I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A2.</p>									
<p>Signature</p>	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">X</p>								
<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> <p>Please tick one box.</p> <p>Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 - continuation page
Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5 Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.




Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 8 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE FM04 - continuation page Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)</p>	
<p>Corporate member</p>			
<p>D1 Corporate member appointments</p>			
		<p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.</p>	
Name of corporate body or firm		<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>	
Building name/number			
Street			
Post town			
County/Region			
Postcode			
Country			
<p>D2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p>			
		<p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section D3 only → No Complete Section D4 only</p>	
<p>D3 EEA companies</p>			
		<p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>	
Where the company/ firm is registered		<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>	
Registration number			
<p>D4 Non-EEA companies</p>			
		<p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>	
Legal form of the corporate body or firm		<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>	
Governing law			
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered			
If applicable, the registration number			

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM04 - continuation page	
Transformation of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)	
D5	Corporate member's position
I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.	
D6	Signature⁹
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A2.	
Signature	Signature
X	X
Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 9(1) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE FM05</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</h2>	
<p>A fee is payable with this form. Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>		
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to form a subsidiary SE under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.</p>		<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to form an SE by any other means.</p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
<h3>Part 1 SE details</h3>		
		<p>→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
A1	Proposed name	
Proposed name of SE in full [Ⓢ]	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	<p>● Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
A2	SE name restrictions [Ⓢ]	
	<p>Please tick the box only if the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require you to seek comments of a government department or other specified body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions and that approval, where appropriate, has been sought of a government department or other specified body and I attach a copy of their response.</p>	<p>● SE name restrictions A list of sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require consent can be found in guidance available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
A3	Proposed registered office address	
Building name/number	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
Street	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
Post town	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
Country	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05

Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001

A4 Details of subscribing SE forming a subsidiary SE	
Details	
Registered number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Registered office address	<input type="text"/>
Postcode	<input type="text"/>
Name of Member	<input type="text"/>
State and address of registry where documents are filed	<input type="text"/>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001									
Part 2 Subscribing capital of the proposed SE									
B1 Subscribed capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) [Ⓢ]									
Subscribed capital	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>								
[Ⓢ] Subscribing capital in pound sterling (£) or euros (€) This must not be less than £50,000 or €65,000.									
B2 Subscribed capital in other currencies [Ⓢ]									
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	[Ⓢ] Subscribing capital in other currencies Please specify currencies.								
B3 Total subscribed capital									
<input type="checkbox"/> Please tick the box to confirm that the total subscribed capital of the proposed SE is not less than the equivalent of €120,000.									
B4 Principal business activity									
Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities. [Ⓢ]									
Classification code 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>						[Ⓢ] Principal business activity You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space. A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk			
Classification code 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
Classification code 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
Classification code 4 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below:									
Principal activity description	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>								
B5 Documents attached									
Please tick the boxes to confirm that the following document is attached to this form.									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">Document description</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Number of pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE. </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document description	Number of pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">Document description</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Number of pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE. </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document description	Number of pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.	
Document description	Number of pages								
<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.									
Document description	Number of pages								
<input type="checkbox"/> Statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>									
Part 3	<p>Proposed members of the SE</p> <p>Please list below details of persons who are members of the SE named above. For SEs with a two-tier system, details of all members of both the supervisory and management organs must be given. For SEs with a one-tier system, please give the details of all members of the administrative organ. For a member who is an individual, go to Section C1; for a corporate member, go to Section D1; Please use a continuation page if there are more members of the SE.</p>								
Member									
C1	<p>Member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>								
Title *									
Full forename(s)									
Surname									
Former name(s) [Ⓢ]									
Country/State of residence [Ⓢ]									
Nationality									
Date of birth	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Business occupation (if any) [Ⓢ]									
	<p>Ⓢ Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Ⓢ Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Ⓢ Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Ⓢ Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.</p>								
C2	<p>Member's service address</p>								
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
	<p>Ⓢ Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>								

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
C3	Member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. Please tick one box.
C4	Signature I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.
Signature	<small>Signature</small> X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05

Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5

Member's usual residential address

	Please complete your usual residential address below.
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.




If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
Member	
C1	Member appointments
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.	
Title *	
Full forename(s)	
Surname	
Former name(s)	
Country/State of residence	
Nationality	
Date of birth	d d m m Y Y S Y
Business occupation (if any)	
Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.	
Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.	
Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.	
Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.	
Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member appointments' continuation page.	
C2	Member's service address
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.	
Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.	
If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.	
C3	Member's position
I consent to act as member of	
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
Please tick one box.	
C4	Signature
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.	
Signature	Signature X
Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001		X
This page is not shown on the public record		
		
Do not cover this barcode		
C5	Member's usual residential address 	
	Please complete your usual residential address below.	
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>	Member's usual residential address Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'. You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full. This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	
Section 243 of Companies Act 2006	Section 243 exemption 	
	Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006. <input type="checkbox"/>	Member's usual residential address If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.
	Different postal address: If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below: The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.	
	Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.	
	X	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001									
Corporate member									
D1	Corporate member appointments								
Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.									
Name of corporate body or firm									
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%; height: 15px;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate member, please use the 'Corporate member appointments' continuation page.									
Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.									
D2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm								
Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section D3 only → No Complete Section D4 only									
D3	EEA companies								
Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.									
Where the company/ firm is registered									
Registration number									
EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk									
This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).									
D4	Non-EEA companies								
Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.									
Legal form of the corporate body or firm									
Governing law									
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered									
If applicable, the registration number									
Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
D5	Corporate member's position I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. <input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.
D6	Signature⁹ I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.
Signature	Signature X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>SE FM05 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>	
<p>Part 4 Declarations</p>	
E1	<p>Signature</p> <p>I certify that the information given in this form is correct.</p> <hr/> <p>Signature</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; margin-left: 20px;">X</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px; font-size: 2em;">X</div> <p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 5px;">This form must be signed by a member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE named in Part 1.</p>
<p>E2 Employee Involvement Declaration</p> <p>Please complete declaration A or B, as appropriate.</p>	
Declaration A	<p>Employee Involvement Declaration A</p> <p>(To be signed on behalf of the Special Negotiating Body (SNB) and by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE)</p> <p>We, being an authorised member of the SNB and a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are no outstanding disputes under The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and 2. The subscribing SE named in Part 1 of this form have fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations; and either (tick as appropriate) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> An employee involvement agreement has been reached in accordance with regulation 15 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 15 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB established under regulations 8 to 41 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulations 8 to 39 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has taken the decisions in accordance with regulation 17 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 17 of the Northern Ireland Regulations not to open or to terminate negotiations but instead to rely upon national rules for information and consultation, or <input type="checkbox"/> The SNB and the management of the subscribing SE named in Part 1 of the form have agreed, in accordance with regulation 19 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 19 of the Northern Ireland Regulations, to apply the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations. 3. The authorised member of the SNB confirms that the agreement or decision referred to in paragraph 2 above has been made by the majority required by regulation 16 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 16 of the Northern Ireland Regulations.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05									
Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001									
Signature of authorised member of SNB	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X					
Signature	X	X							
Name									
Date	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Signature of proposed member of subsidiary SE	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X					
Signature	X	X							
Name									
Date	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Employee Involvement Declaration B									
Declaration B	<p>(To be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed SE)</p> <p>On behalf of the promoting PLC named in Part 1 of this form, I declare that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> There are no outstanding disputes under either The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Great Britain) Regulations 2009 ('the Great Britain Regulations') or (as the case may be) The European Public Limited-Liability Company (Employee Involvement) (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 ('the Northern Ireland Regulations') or under the equivalent legislation of any other Member State involved; and The subscribing SE named in Part 1 of this form has fulfilled all their obligations in accordance with the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Northern Ireland Regulations ; and The deadline for completing negotiations under regulation 14 of the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) regulation 14 of the Northern Ireland Regulations has passed and no agreement has been reached and no decision has been taken regarding the options set out in paragraph 2 of declaration A above and that the standard rules contained in the Schedule to the Great Britain Regulations or (as the case may be) the Schedule to the Northern Ireland Regulations will apply. 								
Signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X					
Signature	X	X							
Name									
Date	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		

This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE named in Part 1.

This must be signed by a proposed member of the management or administrative organ of the proposed subsidiary SE named in Part 1.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05

Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name	
Company name	
Address	
Post town	
County/Wagon	
Postcode	
Country	
DX	
Telephone	

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have completed the proposed name.
- You have given details of subscribing SE forming a subsidiary SE.
- You have provided details of any subscribing share capital.
- You have attached the statutes of the proposed subsidiary SE.
- You have completed the proposed member's details.
- Any address given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed the appropriate declarations.
- You have signed the form, where appropriate.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a formation.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 9(1) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM05 - continuation page</h2> <p>Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>								
<p>Member</p>									
<p>C1 Member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections C1-C5. For a corporate member, complete Sections D1-D6.</p>									
<p>Title *</p>									
<p>Full forename(s)</p>									
<p>Surname</p>									
<p>Former name(s)</p>									
<p>Country/State of residence</p>									
<p>Nationality</p>									
<p>Date of birth</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
<p>Business occupation (if any)</p>									
<p>C2 Member's service address</p>									
<p>Building name/number</p>									
<p>Street</p>									
<p>Post town</p>									
<p>County/Region</p>									
<p>Postcode</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
<p>Country</p>									
<p>C3 Member's position</p>									
<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>									
<p>C4 Signature</p> <p>I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.</p>									
<p>Signature</p>	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">X</p>								
<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Sections D1-D6 instead of Section C.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section C5.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>									
<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>									
<p>Please tick one box.</p>									
<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as member of the proposed SE.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 - continuation page
 Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of
 Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

C5 Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									

Member's usual residential address
 Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.
 You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section C2 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.
 This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:
 If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
 The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section C2 as this will appear on the public record.




Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 9(1) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE FM05 - continuation page</h2> <p>Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001</p>								
<p>Corporate member</p>									
<p>D1 Corporate member appointments</p> <p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the SE. Please complete Sections D1-D6.</p>									
<p>Name of corporate body or firm</p>									
<p>Building name/number</p>									
<p>Street</p>									
<p>Post town</p>									
<p>County/Region</p>									
<p>Postcode</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 15px;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
<p>Country</p>									
<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>									
<p>D2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p> <p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p>→ Yes Complete Section D3 only</p> <p>→ No Complete Section D4 only</p>									
<p>D3 EEA companies</p> <p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>									
<p>Where the company/ firm is registered</p>									
<p>Registration number</p>									
<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>									
<p>D4 Non-EEA companies</p> <p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>									
<p>Legal form of the corporate body or firm</p>									
<p>Governing law</p>									
<p>If applicable, where the company/firm is registered</p>									
<p>If applicable, the registration number</p>									
<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE FM05 - continuation page	
Formation of subsidiary Societas Europaea (SE) under Article 3(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001	
D5	Corporate member's position
I consent to act as member of <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick one box.	
D6	Signature⁹
I consent to act as member of the proposed SE named in Section A1.	
Signature	Signature
X	X
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate member of the proposed SE.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 10 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE TR02</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>											
<p>A fee is payable with this form Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>												
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to register a transfer of an SE to the UK.</p>		<p><input type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to submit any other information.</p>										
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>												
<h3>Part 1 SE details</h3>												
<p>A1 SE details</p>												
SE number, if applicable	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>											<p>→ Filing in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
<p>A2 Date of registration in current registry</p>												
Date of registration	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>		d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y					
<p>A3 Present registered office address</p>												
Building name/number	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
Street	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
Post town	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
County/Region	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>											
Country	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <small>Please enter the name of the member state below.</small>											
Name of member state	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
<p>A4 Proposed registered office address in the UK</p>												
Building name/number	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
Street	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
Post town	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
County/Region	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>											
Postcode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>											

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TRO2	
Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)	
A5	<p>Proposed new name</p> <p>Please enter the proposed new name of the SE on transfer, if applicable.</p> <p>Proposed new name <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>
	<p>• Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
A6	<p>SE name restrictions</p> <p>Please tick the box only if the proposed SE named in Section A5 contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require you to seek comments of a government department or other specified body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that the proposed SE name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions and that approval, where appropriate, has been sought of a government department or other specified body and I attach a copy of their response.</p>
	<p>• SE name restrictions A list of sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require consent can be found in guidance available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
A7	<p>Name and address of present registry</p> <p>Name of registry <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address <input type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/></p> <p>Country <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>• Please enter the name and address of the present registry.</p>
A8	<p>Balance sheet</p> <p>Please enter the date of the last balance sheet drawn up before registration in the UK, if applicable. If there isn't one, please move on to the next field.</p> <p>Date of last balance sheet <input type="text"/></p> <p>If there was no last balance sheet, please enter the original date of formation of the SE.</p> <p>Original date of formation of SE <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>• Date of last balance sheet This is the date at which the balance sheet was required to be drawn up under provision of law of the Member State in which the SE had its registered office. If there isn't one, please enter the original date of formation of SE where indicated.</p>
A9	<p>Principal business activity</p> <p>Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities.</p> <p>Classification code 1 <input type="text"/></p> <p>Classification code 2 <input type="text"/></p> <p>Classification code 3 <input type="text"/></p> <p>Classification code 4 <input type="text"/></p> <p>If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below:</p> <p>Principal activity description <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>
	<p>• Principal business activity You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space. A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>

CHFP000
10/09 Version 2.0

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TR02

Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)

A10

Documents attached

Please tick the boxes to confirm that **both** the following documents are attached to this form.

Document description	Number of pages
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of statutes of SE.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate by old registration authority attesting to the completion of the acts and formalities to be completed before the transfer.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TR02 Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)																											
Part 2	Officers details Please list below details of persons who are members of the SE. For SEs with a two-tier system, details of all members of both the supervisory and management organs must be given. For SEs with a one-tier system, please give the details of all members of the administrative organ. For a member who is an individual, go to Section B1; for a corporate member, go to Section C1; Please use a continuation page if there are more members of the SE.																										
Member																											
B1	Member's appointments <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections B1-B4. For a corporate member, complete Sections C1-C5.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;">Title*</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Full forename(s)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Surname</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Former name(s) </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Country/State of residence </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Nationality</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Date of birth</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Business occupation (if any) </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> </table>	Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections B1-B4. For a corporate member, complete Sections C1-C5.		Title*		Full forename(s)		Surname		Former name(s)		Country/State of residence		Nationality		Date of birth	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table>	G	G	M	M	Y	M	Y	Y	Business occupation (if any)	
Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections B1-B4. For a corporate member, complete Sections C1-C5.																											
Title*																											
Full forename(s)																											
Surname																											
Former name(s)																											
Country/State of residence																											
Nationality																											
Date of birth	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">G</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table>	G	G	M	M	Y	M	Y	Y																		
G	G	M	M	Y	M	Y	Y																				
Business occupation (if any)																											
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;"> Corporate appointments</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">For corporate member appointments, please complete Section C1-C5 instead of section B.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Former name(s)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Country/State of residence</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section B4.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Business occupation</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> Additional appointment</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member's appointments' continuation page.</td> </tr> </table>		Corporate appointments	For corporate member appointments, please complete Section C1-C5 instead of section B.	Former name(s)	Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.	Country/State of residence	This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section B4.	Business occupation	If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.	Additional appointment	If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member's appointments' continuation page.																
Corporate appointments	For corporate member appointments, please complete Section C1-C5 instead of section B.																										
Former name(s)	Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.																										
Country/State of residence	This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section B4.																										
Business occupation	If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.																										
Additional appointment	If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member's appointments' continuation page.																										
B2	Member's service address <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;">Building name/number</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Street</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Post town</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">County/Region</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Postcode</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Country</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> </table>	Building name/number		Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table>					Country											
Building name/number																											
Street																											
Post town																											
County/Region																											
Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table>																										
Country																											
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;"> Service address</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</td> </tr> </table>		Service address	This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.																								
Service address	This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.																										
B3	Member's position <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;">I consent to act as member of </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> </table>	I consent to act as member of		<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.		<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.		<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.																			
I consent to act as member of																											
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.																											
<input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.																											
<input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.																											
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 5px;"> Please tick one box.</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> </table>		Please tick one box.																									
Please tick one box.																											

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TRO2

Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

B4 Member's usual residential address [Ⓢ]

	Please complete your usual residential address below.	
Building name/number		
Street		
Post town		
County/Region		
Postcode		
Country		

Ⓢ Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

This does not apply if your service address has been stated in Section B2 as 'The SE's registered office'.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section B2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<h2 style="margin: 0;">SE TRO2</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</p>																									
<p>Member</p>																									
B1	<p>Member's appointments </p> <p style="font-size: small;">Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections B1-B4. For a corporate member, complete Sections C1-C5.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; padding: 2px;">Title*</td> <td style="width: 75%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Full forename(s)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Surname</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Former name(s) </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Country/State of residence </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Nationality</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Date of birth</td> <td style="font-size: x-small;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Business occupation (if any) </td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Title*		Full forename(s)		Surname		Former name(s)		Country/State of residence		Nationality		Date of birth	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y	Business occupation (if any)	
Title*																									
Full forename(s)																									
Surname																									
Former name(s)																									
Country/State of residence																									
Nationality																									
Date of birth	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y																
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y																		
Business occupation (if any)																									
<div style="font-size: x-small;"> <p> Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Section C1-C5 instead of section B.</p> <p> Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p> Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section B4.</p> <p> Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one member, please use the 'Member's appointments' continuation page.</p> </div>																									
B2	<p>Member's service address </p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; padding: 2px;">Building name/number</td> <td style="width: 75%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Street</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Post town</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">County/Region</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postcode</td> <td style="font-size: x-small;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Country</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Building name/number		Street		Post town		County/Region		Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>									Country					
Building name/number																									
Street																									
Post town																									
County/Region																									
Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>																								
Country																									
<div style="font-size: x-small;"> <p> Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div>																									
B3	<p>Member's position</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 5px;"> <p>I consent to act as member of </p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p> </td> <td style="width: 40%; padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <p> Please tick one box.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>I consent to act as member of </p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>	<p> Please tick one box.</p>																						
<p>I consent to act as member of </p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>	<p> Please tick one box.</p>																								

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TRO2

Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

B4

Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

This does not apply if your service address has been stated in Section B2 as 'The SE's registered office'.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section B2 as this will appear on the public record.



CHFP000
10/09 Version 2.0

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TRO2	
Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)	
Corporate member	
C1	Corporate member's appointments
Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the company. Please complete Section C1-C5.	
Corporate body/firm name	
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Country	
Additional appointment If you wish to appoint more than one corporate member, please use the 'Corporate member's appointments' continuation page.	
Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.	
C2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm
Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?	
→ Yes Complete Section C3 only → No Complete Section C4 only	
C3	European Economic Area companies
Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.	
Where the company/firm is registered	
Registration number	
EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk	
This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).	
C4	Non-European Economic Area companies
Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.	
Legal form of the corporate body or firm	
Governing law	
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered	
If applicable, the registration number	
Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.	
C5	Corporate member's position
I consent to act as member of	
<input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.	
Please tick one box.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TR02

Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)

Part 3

Signature

Signature	I am signing this form on behalf of the SE.	
	<small>Signature</small> X	X
This form may be signed by: Member of the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Section A1.		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TRO2

Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public register in the current Registry.
- You have given the date of registration in current registry.
- You have completed the proposed name.
- You have completed the date of the last balance sheet or the original date of formation.
- You have attached the appropriate supporting documents.
- You have completed the member's details.
- Any address given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have signed the form.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a transfer

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption
If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 10 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h2>SE TR02 - continuation page</h2> <p>Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</p>								
<p>Member</p>									
<p>B1 Member's appointments</p>									
<p>Please use this section to list all the members of the SE. Please complete Sections B1-B4. For a corporate member, complete Sections C1-C5.</p>									
<p>Title*</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Full forename(s)</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Surname</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Former name(s)</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Country/State of residence</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Nationality</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Date of birth</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
<p>Business occupation (if any)</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Corporate appointments For corporate member appointments, please complete Section C1-C5 instead of Section B.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section B4.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>									
<p>B2 Member's service address</p>									
<p>Building name/number</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Street</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Post town</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>County/Region</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Postcode</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
<p>Country</p>	<input type="text"/>								
<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>									
<p>B3 Member's position</p>									
<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE. </p>									
<p>Please tick one box.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TR02 - continuation page

Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

B4 Member's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's proposed register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

This does not apply if your service address has been stated in Section B2 as 'The SE's registered office'.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below: The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.


If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section B2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 10 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE TR02 - continuation page Transfer to the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</p>									
<p>Corporate member</p>											
<p>C1 Corporate member's appointments</p>		<p>Please use this section to list all the corporate members of the company. Please complete Section C1-C5.</p>									
Corporate body/firm name		<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>									
Building name/number											
Street											
Post town											
County/Region											
Postcode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>										
Country											
<p>C2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p>		<p>Is the corporate member registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section C3 only → No Complete Section C4 only</p>									
<p>C3 European Economic Area companies</p>		<p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>									
Where the company/firm is registered		<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>									
Registration number											
<p>C4 Non-European Economic Area companies</p>		<p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>									
Legal form of the corporate body or firm		<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register</p>									
Governing law											
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered											
If applicable, the registration number											
<p>C5 Corporate member's position</p>		<p>I consent to act as member of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the administrative organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the supervisory organ of the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> the management organ of the SE.</p>									
		<p>Please tick one box.</p>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 11 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE TR03</h1> <h2>Transfer from the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	
<p>A fee is payable with this form. Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>		
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to transfer an SE from the UK.</p>		<p><input type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to submit any other information.</p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
<p>1 SE details</p>		
SE registered number	<input type="text"/>	<p>→ Filing in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
<p>2 Proposed new name</p>		
<p>Please enter the proposed new name of the SE on transfer, if applicable.</p>		<p>Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
Proposed new name in full	<input type="text"/>	
<p>3 Member state name and address of registry</p>		
Name of member state	<input type="text"/>	<p>● Please enter the name of the member state where the above named SE is to transfer. Please also enter the contact address of the new registry.</p>
Address	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
<p>4 Proposed registered office address</p>		
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>	
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<h2 style="margin: 0;">SE TR03</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">Transfer from the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</p>																																															
5	<p>Principal business activity</p> <p>Please show the trade classification code number(s) for the principal activity or activities. </p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Classification code 1</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 5%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Classification code 2</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Classification code 3</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Classification code 4</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">If you cannot determine a code, please give a brief description of your business activity below:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Principal activity description</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	Classification code 1										Classification code 2										Classification code 3										Classification code 4										Principal activity description					
Classification code 1																																															
Classification code 2																																															
Classification code 3																																															
Classification code 4																																															
Principal activity description																																															
<p>Principal business activity</p> <p>You must provide a trade classification (Standard Industrial Classification 2003) code or a description of your SE's main business in this space.</p> <p>A full list of the trade classification codes are available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>																																															
6	<p>Documents attached</p> <p>Please tick the boxes to confirm that all the following documents are attached to this form.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Document description</th> <th style="width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Number of pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/> Copy of the general meeting resolution approving the transfer of SE.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Solvency form (SS01) required by Regulation 72 of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/> Report explaining and justifying the legal and economic aspects of the transfers and explaining the implications of the transfer for shareholders, creditors and employees in accordance with Article 8(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document description	Number of pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of the general meeting resolution approving the transfer of SE.		<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Solvency form (SS01) required by Regulation 72 of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.		<input type="checkbox"/> Report explaining and justifying the legal and economic aspects of the transfers and explaining the implications of the transfer for shareholders, creditors and employees in accordance with Article 8(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.																																							
Document description	Number of pages																																														
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of the general meeting resolution approving the transfer of SE.																																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Solvency form (SS01) required by Regulation 72 of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.																																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Report explaining and justifying the legal and economic aspects of the transfers and explaining the implications of the transfer for shareholders, creditors and employees in accordance with Article 8(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001.																																															
7	<p>Member's Declaration</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Member name</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">I</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">of</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>being a Member of the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1 confirm that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In accordance with Article 8(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 (the "Regulation") a transfer proposal was drawn up by the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1 and was publicised in accordance with Article 8(2) of the Regulation and The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004; 2. In accordance with Article 8(3) of the Regulation the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1 drew up a report on <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Date of report</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Shareholders and creditors of the SE named in Part 1 were notified in writing in accordance with regulation 56(1) of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 of the right of examination and right to copies of the proposal and report referred to in regulation 56(1); 	Member name	I		of					Date of report	<table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	00	00	00	00	00	00																												
Member name	I																																														
	of																																														
Date of report	<table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">00</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	00	00	00	00	00	00																																						
0	0	00	00	00	00	00	00																																								

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TR03 Transfer from the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)									
	4. In accordance with Article 8(4) of the Regulation at least one month before the general meeting called upon to decide upon the transfer, shareholders and creditors of the SE named in Part 1 could examine and obtain copies of the transfer proposal referred to in paragraph 1 and the report referred to in paragraph 2 above; 5. Invoices, orders for goods and business letters of the SE named in Part 1 complied with the requirements of regulation 56(2) of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004. 6. The general meeting of the SE named in Part 1 approved the transfer proposal referred to in paragraph 1 above on								
Approval date	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table> such decision being taken in accordance with Article 59 of the Regulation; 7. No proceedings for winding up, liquidation, insolvency or suspension of payments or other similar proceedings have been brought against the SE named in Part 1; and 8. The information contained in this form is correct.	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Signature	Signature <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">X</div> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">X</div>								
Date	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
8 Lawyer's Declaration									
Lawyer name	I of _____ _____ make this declaration in connection with the proposed transfer from the United Kingdom of the registered office of the SE named in Part 1 and confirm that: 1. I am a lawyer entitled to pursue my professional activities under one of the denominations laid down in Council Directive 77/249/EEC or Council Directive 98/5/EC; and 2. All of the acts and formalities and conditions required by Article 8 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 to be accomplished before the transfer out of United Kingdom of the SE named in Part 1 have been completed in accordance with the requirements in or referred to in Article 8, except that I am not required to confirm: (i) that the requirements of Article 8(7) have been met; nor (ii) that the certificate in accordance with Article 8(8) has been issued								
Signature	Signature <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">X</div> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">X</div>								
Date	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">d</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">m</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td><td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TR03

Transfer from the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have filed form SE TR01 in advance of this form.
- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have completed the proposed new name.
- You have given the member state name and address of the new registry.
- You have attached the appropriate supporting documents.
- Any address given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed the appropriate declarations.
- You have signed the form.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a transfer.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).


For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 821(b) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE WU01</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Notice of initiation or termination of winding-up, liquidation, insolvency or cessation of payment procedures and decision to continue operating of Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	 <p style="font-size: small;">Companies House for the world</p>												
<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to give notice of the initiation or termination of winding-up, liquidation, insolvency or cessation of payment procedures and the decision to continue the operation of the SE. </p>														
<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You must not use this form for filing any other information. </p>														
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>														
1	SE details													
SE number	<input type="text"/>	→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *												
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>													
2	Notice													
Date *	In respect of the SE named above the following event occurred on <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">D</td><td style="width: 20px;">M</td><td style="width: 20px;">Y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">M</td><td style="width: 20px;">D</td><td style="width: 20px;">Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	D	M	Y	M	D	Y	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	* Please insert the date.
D	M	Y	M	D	Y									
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>									
	Please tick the appropriate box below. <input type="checkbox"/> Initiation of winding up <input type="checkbox"/> Termination of winding up <input type="checkbox"/> Initiation of liquidation procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Termination of liquidation procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Initiation of insolvency procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Termination of insolvency procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Initiation of cessation of payment procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Termination of cessation of payment procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Decision to continue operating													
3	Signature													
	I certify that the information given in this form is correct.													
Signature	Signature <input checked="" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="text"/>												
	This form may be signed by: Member of the management or administrative organ of the SE, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.													

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE WU01

Notice of initiation or termination of winding-up, liquidation, insolvency or cessation of payment procedures and decision to continue operating of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

BK

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- Please ensure you have entered the date and ticked the relevant box in Section 2.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).


For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 85 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE CV01</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</h2>	
<p>A fee is payable with this form. Please see 'How to pay' on the last page.</p>		
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to convert an existing SE to a PLC.</p>		<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to convert a PLC to an SE.</p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
<h3>Part 1 SE details</h3>		
<h4>A1 Details of converting SE</h4>		
SE number	<input type="text"/>	<p>→ Filing in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
Full name of converting SE	<input type="text"/>	
<h4>A2 Proposed name</h4>		
Please show the proposed company name below.		<p>● Duplicate names Duplicate names are not permitted. A list of registered names can be found on our website. There are various rules that may affect your choice of name. More information is available at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
Proposed PLC name in full ●	<input type="text"/>	
For official use	<input type="text"/>	
<h4>A3 Company name restrictions ●</h4>		
<p>Please tick the box only if the proposed company name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require you to seek comments of a government department or other specified body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that the proposed company name contains sensitive or restricted words or expressions and that approval, where appropriate, has been sought of a government department or other specified body and I attach a copy of their response.</p>		<p>● Company name restrictions A list of sensitive or restricted words or expressions that require consent can be found in guidance available on our website: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
<p>Please tick the appropriate box below that describes the situation of the proposed registered office (only one box must be ticked):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> England and Wales <input type="checkbox"/> Wales <input type="checkbox"/> Scotland <input type="checkbox"/> Northern Ireland</p>		
<h4>A4 Situation of registered office ●</h4>		
<p>Please tick the appropriate box below that describes the situation of the proposed registered office (only one box must be ticked):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> England and Wales <input type="checkbox"/> Wales <input type="checkbox"/> Scotland <input type="checkbox"/> Northern Ireland</p>		<p>● Registered office Every company must have a registered office and this is the address to which the Registrar will send correspondence. For England and Wales companies, the address must be in England and Wales. For Welsh, Scottish or Northern Ireland companies, the address must be in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland respectively.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)	
Part 2	Officer details
Secretary	<p>Public companies are required to appoint at least one secretary and must appoint at least two directors, one of which must be an individual.</p> <p>For a secretary who is an individual, go to Section B1; for a corporate secretary, go to Section C1; for a director who is an individual, go to Section D1; and for a corporate director, go to Section E1.</p> <p>Please use a continuation page if you need to enter more details.</p>
B1	Secretary appointments[Ⓞ]
Title * Full forename(s) Surname Former name(s) [Ⓞ]	<p>Please use this section to list all the secretary appointments. For a corporate secretary, complete Sections C1-C5.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Ⓞ Corporate appointments For corporate secretary appointments, please complete Sections C1-C5 instead of Section B.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one secretary, please use the 'Secretary appointments' continuation page.</p> <p>Ⓞ Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> </div>
B2	Secretary's service address[Ⓞ]
Building name/number Street Post town County/Region Postcode Country	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Ⓞ Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of secretaries as the company's registered office.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div>
B3	Signature[Ⓞ]
Signature	<p>I consent to act as secretary of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="font-size: small;">Signature</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">X</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px; text-align: right;"> <p>Ⓞ Signature The person named above consents to act as secretary of the proposed PLC.</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">X</p> </div>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)	
C1 Corporate secretary appointments	
Please use this section to list all the corporate secretary appointments.	
Name of corporate body or firm	<p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate secretary, please use the 'Corporate secretary appointments' continuation page.</p> <p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
C2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm	
Is the corporate secretary registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?	
→ Yes Complete Section C3 only → No Complete Section C4 only	
C3 EEA companies	
Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.	
Where the company/ firm is registered	<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>
Registration number	
C4 Non-EEA companies	
Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.	
Legal form of the corporate body or firm	<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>
Governing law	
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered	
If applicable, the registration number	
C5 Signature	
I consent to act as secretary of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.	
Signature	<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate secretary of the proposed PLC.</p>
	X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01									
Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)									
Director									
D1	Director appointments								
Please use this section to list all the director appointments. For a corporate director, complete Sections E1-E5.									
Title *									
Full forename(s)									
Surname									
Former name(s)									
Country/State of residence									
Nationality									
Date of birth	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>d</td><td>d</td><td>m</td><td>m</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td><td>y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Business occupation (if any)									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>Appointments Public companies must appoint at least two directors, one of which must be an individual.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section D4.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more directors, please use the 'Director appointments' continuation page.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Appointments Public companies must appoint at least two directors, one of which must be an individual.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section D4.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more directors, please use the 'Director appointments' continuation page.</p> </div> </div>									
D2	Director's service address								
Please complete the service address below. You must also fill in the director's usual residential address in Section D4.									
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
Country/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of directors as 'The Company's Registered Office'.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of directors as 'The Company's Registered Office'.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div> </div>									
D3	Signature								
I consent to act as director of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.									
Signature	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"> <small>Signature</small> X </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">X</td> </tr> </table>	<small>Signature</small> X	X						
<small>Signature</small> X	X								
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"></div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Signature The person named above consents to act as director of the proposed PLC.</p> </div> </div>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01

Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

D4

Director's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>								
Country									

New director's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the company's proposed register of director's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

This does not apply if your service address has been stated in Section D2 as 'The Company's Registered Office'.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section D2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01									
Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)									
Director									
D1	Director appointments								
Please use this section to list all the director appointments. For a corporate director, complete Sections E1-E5.									
Title *									
Full forename(s)									
Surname									
Former name(s)									
Country/State of residence									
Nationality									
Date of birth	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px;">d</td> <td style="width: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px;">m</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> <td style="width: 20px;">y</td> </tr> </table>	d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y		
Business occupation (if any)									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>Appointments Public companies must appoint at least two directors, one of which must be an individual.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section D4.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more directors, please use the 'Director appointments' continuation page.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Appointments Public companies must appoint at least two directors, one of which must be an individual.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section D4.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p> <p>Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more directors, please use the 'Director appointments' continuation page.</p> </div> </div>									
D2	Director's service address								
Please complete the service address below. You must also fill in the director's usual residential address in Section D4.									
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
Country/Region									
Postcode	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of directors as 'The Company's Registered Office'.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of directors as 'The Company's Registered Office'.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p> </div> </div>									
D3	Signature								
I consent to act as director of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.									
Signature	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">X</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">X</td> </tr> </table>	X	X						
X	X								
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"></div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>Signature The person named above consents to act as director of the proposed PLC.</p> </div> </div>									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01

Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

D4 Director's usual residential address [Ⓢ]

	Please complete your usual residential address below.
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

Ⓢ New director's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the company's proposed register of director's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

This does not apply if your service address has been stated in Section D2 as 'The Company's Registered Office'.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption [Ⓢ]

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

Ⓢ If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section D2 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)	
Corporate director	
E1	Corporate director appointments [Ⓢ] Please use this section to list all the corporate director appointments.
Name of corporate body or firm	Additional appointments If you wish to appoint more than one corporate director, please use the 'Corporate director appointments' continuation page. Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
E2	Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm Is the corporate director registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)? → Yes Complete Section E3 only → No Complete Section E4 only
E3	EEA companies [Ⓢ] Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.
Where the company/ firm is registered [Ⓢ]	EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).
Registration number	
E4	Non-EEA companies Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.
Legal form of the corporate body or firm	Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.
Governing law	
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered [Ⓢ]	
If applicable, the registration number	
E5	Signature [Ⓢ] I consent to act as director of the proposed PLC named in Section A2 .
Signature	Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate director of the proposed PLC.
	Signature X X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)				
Part 3 Statement of capital				
F1 Share capital in Pound Sterling (£)				
Please complete the table below to show each class of shares held in pound sterling. If all your issued capital is in sterling, only complete Section F1 and then go to Section F4 .				
Class of shares (E.g. Ordinary/Preference etc.)	Amount paid up on each share ❶	Amount (if any) unpaid on each share ❷	Number of shares ❸	Aggregate nominal value ❹
				£
				£
				£
				£
Totals				£
F2 Share capital in other currencies				
Please complete the table below to show any class of shares held in other currencies. Please complete a separate table for each currency.				
Currency				
Class of shares (E.g. Ordinary/Preference etc.)	Amount paid up on each share ❶	Amount (if any) unpaid on each share ❷	Number of shares ❸	Aggregate nominal value ❹
Totals				
Currency				
Class of shares (E.g. Ordinary/Preference etc.)	Amount paid up on each share ❶	Amount (if any) unpaid on each share ❷	Number of shares ❸	Aggregate nominal value ❹
Totals				
F3 Totals				
	Please give the total number of shares and total aggregate nominal value of issued share capital.			❹ Total aggregate nominal value. Please list total aggregate values in different currencies separately. For example: £100 + €100 + \$10 etc.
Total number of shares				
Total aggregate ❹ nominal value				
❶ Including both the nominal value and any share premium. ❷ Number of shares issued multiplied by nominal value of each share. Continuation pages ❸ Total number of issued shares in this class. Please use a Statement of Capital continuation page if necessary.				

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01

Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)

F4 Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares	
Class of share	
Prescribed particulars ●	<p>● Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares The particulars are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. particulars of any voting rights, including rights that arise only in certain circumstances; b. particulars of any rights, as respects dividends, to participate in a distribution; c. particulars of any rights, as respects capital, to participate in a distribution (including on winding up); and d. whether the shares are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or the shareholder and any terms or conditions relating to redemption of these shares. <p>A separate table must be used for each class of share.</p>

CHFP000
10/09 Version 2.0

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)	
F4 Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares	
Class of share	
Prescribed particulars ●	<p>● Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares The particulars are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. particulars of any voting rights, including rights that arise only in certain circumstances; b. particulars of any rights, as respects dividends, to participate in a distribution; c. particulars of any rights, as respects capital, to participate in a distribution (including on winding up); and d. whether the shares are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or the shareholder and any terms or conditions relating to redemption of these shares. <p>A separate table must be used for each class of share.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01

Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)

F4 Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares	
Class of share	
Prescribed particulars ●	<p>● Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares The particulars are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. particulars of any voting rights, including rights that arise only in certain circumstances; b. particulars of any rights, as respects dividends, to participate in a distribution; c. particulars of any rights, as respects capital, to participate in a distribution (including on winding up); and d. whether the shares are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or the shareholder and any terms or conditions relating to redemption of these shares. <p>A separate table must be used for each class of share.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)	
Class of share	
Prescribed particulars ●	<p>● Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares The particulars are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. particulars of any voting rights, including rights that arise only in certain circumstances; b. particulars of any rights, as respects dividends, to participate in a distribution; c. particulars of any rights, as respects capital, to participate in a distribution (including on winding up); and d. whether the shares are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or the shareholder and any terms or conditions relating to redemption of these shares. <p>A separate table must be used for each class of share.</p> <p>Continuation pages Please use a 'Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares' continuation page if necessary.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01

Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)

Part 4 Member's declaration

Member name	I, _____ of _____ _____	<p>● This must be signed by a member of the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1.</p>
being a Member of the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1 confirm that:		
Registration date	<p>1. The SE mentioned in Part 1 was first registered on</p> <p>d d m m y y s s</p> <p>and that no decision on conversion was taken before two years had elapsed since its registration or before the first two sets of annual accounts had been approved;</p> <p>2. In accordance with Article 66(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 (the 'Regulation') the draft terms of conversion were drawn up by the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1 and were publicised in accordance with the Regulation and to Regulation 85 of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004;</p> <p>3. In accordance with Article 66(3) of the Regulation, a report (copy attached to this form) was drawn up by the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Part 1 on</p>	
Drawn up date	<p>4. In accordance with Article 66(5) of the Regulation, an independent expert(s) prepared a certificate (copy(ies) attached to this form) dated</p>	
Certificate date	<p>5. The general meeting approved the Articles of Association and draft terms of the conversion on</p>	
Approval date	<p>(copy(ies) of resolution and Articles of Association are attached to this form); and</p> <p>6. The information given in this form is correct.</p>	
Signature ●	<p>Signature</p> <p>X</p>	X
Date	<p>d d m m y y s s</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01

Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Wagon

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- You have filed form SE DT03 in advance of this form.
- You have given the correct details for the SE.
- You have given the proposed name of the PLC.
- You have completed the appointment details for the officers.
- Any addresses given must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed the statement of capital.
- You have attached the appropriate supporting documents.
- You have completed the declaration.
- You have signed the form, where appropriate.
- You have enclosed the correct fee.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

How to pay

A fee of £20 is payable to Companies House in respect of a conversion.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House.'

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For companies registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For companies registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For companies registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption
If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 85 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE CV01 - continuation page Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</p>	
<p>Secretary</p>			
<p>B1</p>		<p>Secretary appointments[Ⓢ]</p>	
<p>Please use this section to list all the secretary appointments. For a corporate secretary, complete Sections C1-C5.</p>		<p>Ⓢ Corporate appointments For corporate secretary appointments, please complete Sections C1-C5 instead of Section B.</p>	
<p>Title *</p>	<p>_____</p>	<p>Ⓢ Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p>	
<p>Full forename(s)</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>Surname</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>Former name(s) [Ⓢ]</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>B2</p>		<p>Secretary's service address [Ⓢ]</p>	
<p>Building name/number</p>	<p>_____</p>	<p>Ⓢ Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of secretaries as the company's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>	
<p>Street</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>Post town</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>County/Region</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>Postcode</p>	<p>____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____</p>		
<p>Country</p>	<p>_____</p>		
<p>B3</p>		<p>Signature[Ⓢ]</p>	
<p>I consent to act as secretary of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.</p>		<p>Ⓢ Signature The person named above consents to act as secretary of the proposed PLC.</p>	
<p>Signature</p>	<p>Signature X</p>		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 85 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE CV01 - continuation page Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</p>											
<p>Corporate secretary</p>													
<p>C1 Corporate secretary appointments</p>													
		<p>Please use this section to list all the corporate secretary appointments.</p>											
Name of corporate body or firm			<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>										
Building name/number													
Street													
Post town													
County/Region													
Postcode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>												
Country													
<p>C2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p>													
		<p>Is the corporate secretary registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p>→ Yes Complete Section C3 only</p> <p>→ No Complete Section C4 only</p>											
<p>C3 EEA companies</p>													
		<p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>											
Where the company/ firm is registered			<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>										
Registration number													
<p>C4 Non-EEA companies</p>													
		<p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>											
Legal form of the corporate body or firm			<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>										
Governing law													
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered													
If applicable, the registration number													
<p>C5 Signature</p>													
		<p>I consent to act as secretary of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.</p>											
Signature	<p>Signature</p> <p>X</p>		<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate secretary of the proposed PLC.</p> <p>X</p>										

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 85 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE CV01 - continuation page Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</p>	
<p>Director</p>			
<p>D1</p>		<p>Director appointments </p>	
<p>Please use this section to list all the director appointments. For a corporate director, complete Sections E1-E5.</p>		<p>Appointments Public companies must appoint at least two directors, one of which must be an individual.</p> <p>Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the last 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes.</p> <p>Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section D4.</p> <p>Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>	
Title *			
Full forename(s)			
Surname			
Former name(s)			
Country/State of residence			
Nationality			
Date of birth	d d m m Y Y S Y		
Business occupation (if any)			
<p>D2</p>		<p>Director's service address </p>	
<p>Please complete the service address below. You must also fill in the director's usual residential address in Section D4.</p>		<p>Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address.</p> <p>Please state 'The Company's Registered Office' if your service address will be recorded in the proposed company's register of directors as 'The Company's Registered Office'.</p> <p>If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>	
Building name/number			
Street			
Post town			
County/Region			
Postcode			
Country			
<p>D3</p>		<p>Signature </p>	
<p>I consent to act as director of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.</p>		<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as director of the proposed PLC.</p>	
Signature	Signature X		X

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CV01 - continuation page
Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

D4 Director's usual residential address

Please complete your usual residential address below.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

New director's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the company's proposed register of director's residential addresses as 'Same as the service address'.

This does not apply if your service address has been stated in Section D2 as 'The Company's Registered Office'.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section D2 as this will appear on the public record.




Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 85 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE CV01 - continuation page Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</p>	
<p>Corporate director</p>			
<p>E1 Corporate director appointments</p>			
<p>Please use this section to list all the corporate director appointments.</p>		<p>Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>	
Name of corporate body or firm			
Building name/number			
Street			
Post town			
County/Region			
Postcode			
Country			
<p>E2 Location of the registry of the corporate body or firm</p>			
<p>Is the corporate director registered within the European Economic Area (EEA)?</p> <p>→ Yes Complete Section E3 only → No Complete Section E4 only</p>			
<p>E3 EEA companies</p>			
<p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>		<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>	
Where the company/ firm is registered			
Registration number			
<p>E4 Non-EEA companies</p>			
<p>Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.</p>		<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>	
Legal form of the corporate body or firm			
Governing law			
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered			
If applicable, the registration number			
<p>E5 Signature</p>			
<p>I consent to act as director of the proposed PLC named in Section A2.</p>		<p>Signature The person named above consents to act as corporate director of the proposed PLC.</p>	
Signature	<p>Signature</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 85 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<p>SE CV01 - continuation page Conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</p>	
<p>F4 Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares</p>		
<p>Class of share</p>		
<p>Prescribed particulars</p>		<p>● Prescribed particulars of rights attached to shares The particulars are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. particulars of any voting rights, including rights that arise only in certain circumstances; b. particulars of any rights, as respects dividends, to participate in a distribution; c. particulars of any rights, as respects capital, to participate in a distribution (including on winding up); and d. whether the shares are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or the shareholder and any terms or conditions relating to redemption of these shares. <p>A separate table must be used for each class of share.</p>


Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 681(a) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE TR01</h1> <h2>Proposed transfer from the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	 <p>Companies House for the world</p>
<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to propose a transfer of an SE from the UK. </p>		<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to file any other information. </p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
1	SE details	
SE number	<input type="text"/>	→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
2	Transfer proposal	
	In accordance with Article 8(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001, a copy of a transfer proposal for the SE named above is attached to this form.	
3	Signature	
	I certify that the information given in this form is correct.	
Signature	Signature <input checked="" type="text"/>	X
	This form may be signed by: Member of the management or administrative organ of the SE.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<h2 style="margin: 0;">SE TR01</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">Proposed transfer from the United Kingdom (UK) of Societas Europaea (SE)</p>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p> Presenter information</p> <p>You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.</p> <p>Contact name <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Company name <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Post town <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>County/Region <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>Country <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>DX <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Telephone <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p> Checklist</p> <p>We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.</p> <p>Please make sure you have remembered the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register. <input type="checkbox"/> You have attached the transfer proposal for the SE. <input type="checkbox"/> You have signed the form. </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p> Important information</p> <p>Please note that all information on, and attached to, this form will appear on the public record.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p> Where to send</p> <p>You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:</p> <p>For SEs registered in England and Wales: The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff.</p> <p>For SEs registered in Scotland: The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF. DX ED235 Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).</p> <p>For SEs registered in Northern Ireland: The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS. DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p> Further information</p> <p>For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold;">This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> </div>
<p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin: 0;">This form has been provided free of charge by Companies House.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin: 0;">CHFP000 10/09 Version 2.0</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 682(a) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE DT01</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Draft terms of formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE) involving a United Kingdom (UK) registered company or SE</h2>									
<p>✓ What this form is for You may use this form to file the draft terms of formation of a holding SE involving a UK registered Company or SE</p>		<p>✗ What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to file any other information for a holding SE involving a UK registered company or SE.</p>								
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>										
1 SE/Company details										
SE/Company number	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									<p>+ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE/Company name in full										
2 Statement of formation										
Statement	<p>In accordance with Article 32(3) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001, a copy of the draft terms for the proposed SE is attached to this form.</p>									
3 Signature										
<p>I certify that the information given in this form is correct.</p>										
Signature	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">✗</p>	<p style="font-size: 2em;">✗</p>								
<p>This form may be signed by: Director of promoting company, Secretary of promoting company, Member of administrative or management organ of promoting SE.</p>										

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE DT01

Draft terms of formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE) involving a United Kingdom (UK) registered company or SE

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name	
Company name	
Address	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
BK	
Telephone	

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE/company name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have attached a copy of the Draft Terms of Formation of Holding Societas Europaea (SE).
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on, and attached to, this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FE.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 683(a) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.

SE DT02

Draft terms of conversion of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)



What this form is for
You may use this form to file draft terms of conversion of a PLC to an SE.

What this form is NOT for
You cannot use this form to file any other information.

For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

1 PLC details		<p>+ Filing in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
PLC number	<input type="text"/>	
PLC name in full	<input type="text"/>	
2 Statement of conversion		
Statement	In accordance with Article 37(5) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001, a copy of the draft terms for the conversion of the above named PLC to an SE is attached to this form.	
3 Signature		
	I certify that the information given in this form is correct.	
Signature	signature <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	This form may be signed by: Director of the PLC, Secretary of the PLC.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE DT02

Draft terms of conversion of a Public Limited Company (PLC) to Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name	
Company name	
Address	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
BK	
Telephone	

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The PLC name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have attached a copy of the Draft Terms of Conversion.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on, and attached to, this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For companies registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For companies registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FE.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).


For companies registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS,
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 70(1) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE SC01</h1> <h2>Notice of satisfaction of conditions for the formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE) by a United Kingdom (UK) registered company or SE</h2>										
<p>✓ What this form is for You may use this form to give notice of a satisfaction of conditions for the formation of a holding SE by a UK registered company or SE</p>		<p>✗ What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to give notice of any other information.</p>									
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>											
<p>1 SE/Company details</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">SE/Company number</td> <td style="width: 45%;"> <input type="text"/> </td> <td rowspan="2" style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SE/ Company name in full</td> <td> <input type="text"/> </td> </tr> </table>			SE/Company number	<input type="text"/>	<p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>	SE/ Company name in full	<input type="text"/>				
SE/Company number	<input type="text"/>	<p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>									
SE/ Company name in full	<input type="text"/>										
<p>2 Proposed name</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Proposed full name of Holding SE</td> <td style="width: 45%;"> <input type="text"/> </td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> </table>			Proposed full name of Holding SE	<input type="text"/>							
Proposed full name of Holding SE	<input type="text"/>										
<p>3 Notice of satisfaction</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p>The <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Promoting Company <input type="checkbox"/> Promoting SE</p> <p>named above gives notice that in accordance with Article 33(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 the conditions for the formation of the proposed holding SE named above have been fulfilled.</p> </td> <td style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick the appropriate box.</p> </td> </tr> </table>			<p>The <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Promoting Company <input type="checkbox"/> Promoting SE</p> <p>named above gives notice that in accordance with Article 33(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 the conditions for the formation of the proposed holding SE named above have been fulfilled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick the appropriate box.</p>							
<p>The <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Promoting Company <input type="checkbox"/> Promoting SE</p> <p>named above gives notice that in accordance with Article 33(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 the conditions for the formation of the proposed holding SE named above have been fulfilled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Please tick the appropriate box.</p>										
<p>4 Signature</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 45%;"> <p>I certify that the information given in this form is correct.</p> </td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signature</td> <td> <p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">✗</p> </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">✗</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>This form may be signed by: Director of promoting company, Secretary of promoting company, Member of an administrative or management organ of the promoting SE.</p> </td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				<p>I certify that the information given in this form is correct.</p>		Signature	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">✗</p>	✗	<p>This form may be signed by: Director of promoting company, Secretary of promoting company, Member of an administrative or management organ of the promoting SE.</p>		
	<p>I certify that the information given in this form is correct.</p>										
Signature	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">✗</p>	✗									
<p>This form may be signed by: Director of promoting company, Secretary of promoting company, Member of an administrative or management organ of the promoting SE.</p>											

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE SC01

Notice of satisfaction of conditions for the formation of holding Societas Europaea (SE) by a United Kingdom (UK) registered company or SE

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name	
Company name	
Address	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	
BK	
Telephone	

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE/Company name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have read and understood the notice of satisfaction.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).


For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 72(6) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE SS01</h1> <h2>Statement of solvency by members of Societas Europaea (SE) which is proposing to transfer from the United Kingdom (UK)</h2>	 <p>Companies House for the world</p>
<p>✓ What this form is for You may use this form to make a statement of solvency by members of the SE which is proposing to transfer from the UK.</p>		<p>✗ What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to make any other statement.</p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
1	SE details	
SE number	<input type="text"/>	<p>→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
2	Proposed name of SE, if applicable	
Proposed new name of SE in full *	<input type="text"/>	<p>* Proposed new name Please enter proposed name, if applicable.</p>
3	Date of proposed transfer	
Proposed transfer date	<input type="text"/>	
4	Declaration	
<p>We being all the members of the: *</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> administrative organ of the SE named above</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> management organ of the SE named above and having been authorised to make this statement by the supervisory organ;</p> <p>make this statement in accordance with Regulation 72(6) of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004, in order to satisfy the Secretary of State as required by Article 8(7) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 (the "Regulation").</p> <p>We have formed the opinion:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As regards the above named SE's financial situation immediately following the date (as given above) on which the transfer is proposed to be made, that there will be no grounds on which the SE could then be found to be unable to pay its debts; As regards the above named SE's prospects for the year immediately following the date (as given above) on which the transfer is proposed to be made, that, having regard to our intentions with respect to the management of the SE's business during that year and to the amount and character of the financial resources which will in our view be available to the SE during that year, the SE will be able to carry on business as a going concern (and will accordingly be able to pay its debts as they fall due throughout that year); and In forming our opinion for the purposes of paragraph 1 above we have taken into account the same liabilities (including prospective and contingent liabilities) as would be relevant under section 122 of the Insolvency Act 1986 (winding up by the court) to the question whether a company is unable to pay its debts. 		<p>* Please tick the appropriate box.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE SS01			
Statement of solvency by members of Societas Europaea (SE) which is proposing to transfer from the United Kingdom (UK)			
5	Signatures of all the members of the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Section 1		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		
Member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Signature X</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature X	X
Signature X	X		

● All members of the management or supervisory organ of the SE must sign.

Continuation pages
Please use a continuation page if necessary.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE SS01

Statement of solvency by members of Societas Europaea (SE) which is proposing to transfer from the United Kingdom (UK)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

BK

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have filed this form with an SE TR03.
- You have ticked the appropriate box and read the declaration.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).



For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information


For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 72(6) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company regulations 2004.</p>		<p>SE SS01 - continuation page Statement of solvency by members of Societas Europaea (SE) which is proposing to transfer from the United Kingdom (UK)</p>	
<p>5 Signatures of all the members of the management or administrative organ of the SE named in Section 1 </p>			
Member's signature	Signature X	X	<p> All members of the management or supervisory organ of the SE must sign.</p>
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	
Member's signature	Signature X	X	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.


<p>In accordance with Section 79(2) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE AP01</h1> <h2>Appointment of a member of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	 <p>Companies House for the world</p>
<p>✓ What this form is for You may use this form to appoint a member of a supervisory organ of an SE.</p>		<p>✗ What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form if you are appointing a corporate member of a supervisory organ of an SE (to do this, please use form SE AP02) or to appoint a member of an administrative or management organ (to do this, please use form AP01).</p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
<p>1 SE details</p>		
SE number	<input type="text"/>	<p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
<p>2 Date of member's appointment</p>		
Date of appointment	<input type="text"/>	
<p>3 New member's details</p>		
Title *	<input type="text"/>	<p>● Former name(s) Please provide any previous names which have been used for business purposes in the past 20 years. Married women do not need to give former names unless previously used for business purposes. Continue in Section 6 if required.</p> <p>● Country/State of residence This is in respect of your usual residential address as stated in Section 4a.</p> <p>● Business occupation If you have a business occupation, please enter here. If you do not, please leave blank.</p>
Full forename(s)	<input type="text"/>	
Surname	<input type="text"/>	
Former name(s) ●	<input type="text"/>	
Country/State of residence ●	<input type="text"/>	
Nationality	<input type="text"/>	
Date of birth	<input type="text"/>	
Business occupation (if any) ●	<input type="text"/>	
<p>4 New member's service address ●</p>		
<p>Please complete the service address below. You must also complete the member's usual residential address in Section 4a.</p>		<p>● Service address Please provide your service address. This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be the usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record.</p>
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>	
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE AP01
Appointment of a member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)

X

This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

4a

New member's usual residential address *

	Please complete your usual residential address below.								
Building name/number									
Street									
Post town									
County/Region									
Postcode	<table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>								
Country									

*** New member's usual residential address**
Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's register of member's residential addresses as 'Same as service address'.
You cannot use 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section 4 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.
This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption *

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:
If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

*** If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section 4 as this will go on the public record.**

X

CHFP000
10/09 Version 2.0

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE AP01 Appointment of a member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)																			
5	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Signatures</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">I consent to act as member of a supervisory organ of the above named SE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 2px; vertical-align: top;">New member's signature</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px; vertical-align: top;">Authorising signature</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"> This form may be signed and authorised by: Member of management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Signatures		I consent to act as member of a supervisory organ of the above named SE.		New member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X	Authorising signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X	This form may be signed and authorised by: Member of management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.			
Signatures																			
I consent to act as member of a supervisory organ of the above named SE.																			
New member's signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X															
Signature	X	X																	
Authorising signature	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	X	X															
Signature	X	X																	
This form may be signed and authorised by: Member of management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.																			
6	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Additional former names (continued from Section 3)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 2px; vertical-align: top;">Former names ●</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">● Additional former names</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> Use this space to enter any additional names. </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additional former names (continued from Section 3)		Former names ●	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> </table>											<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">● Additional former names</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> Use this space to enter any additional names. </td> </tr> </table>		● Additional former names	Use this space to enter any additional names.
Additional former names (continued from Section 3)																			
Former names ●	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 15px;"> </td></tr> </table>																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">● Additional former names</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> Use this space to enter any additional names. </td> </tr> </table>		● Additional former names	Use this space to enter any additional names.																
● Additional former names	Use this space to enter any additional names.																		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE AP01

Appointment of a member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name
Company name
Address
Post town
County/Region
Postcode
Country
DX
Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have provided a business occupation if you have one.
- You have provided a correct date of birth.
- You have completed the date of appointment.
- You have completed the nationality box.
- You have provided both the service address and the usual residential address.
- Addresses must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have included all former names used for business purposes over the last 20 years.
- You have enclosed a relevant section 243 application if applying for this at the same time as completing this form.
- The new member has signed the form.
- You have provided an authorising signature.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption


If you are applying for, or have been granted a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082,
Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 79(2) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE AP02</h1> <h2>Appointment of corporate member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	
<p>✓ What this form is for You may use this form to appoint a corporate member of a supervisory organ of an SE.</p>		<p>✗ What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to appoint a member of a supervisory organ of an SE (to do this, please use form SE AP01) or to appoint a corporate member of an administrative or management organ (to do this, please use form AP02).</p>
		<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>
1 SE details		
SE number	<input type="text"/>	<p>→ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals.</p> <p>All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
2 Date of corporate member's appointment		
Date of appointment	<input type="text"/>	
3 Corporate member's details		
Corporate body/firm name	<input type="text"/>	<p>● Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal post in Scotland) number.</p>
Building name/number ●	<input type="text"/>	
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	
<p>Is the company within the European Economic Area (EEA)</p> <p>→ Yes complete Section 4</p> <p>→ No complete Section 5</p>		
4 EEA companies ●		
<p>Please give details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and the registration number in that register.</p>		<p>● EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>● This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>
Where the company/firm is registered ●	<input type="text"/>	
Registration number	<input type="text"/>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE AP02 Appointment of corporate member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)										
5	Non-EEA companies Please give details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please also give details of the register in which it is entered (including the state) and its registration number in that register.									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px;">Legal form of the corporate body or firm</td> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td rowspan="4" style="width: 20%; padding: 2px; vertical-align: top;"> Non - EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register. </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Governing law</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">If applicable, where the company/firm is registered [Ⓞ]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Registration number</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Legal form of the corporate body or firm		Non - EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.	Governing law		If applicable, where the company/firm is registered [Ⓞ]		Registration number	
Legal form of the corporate body or firm		Non - EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.								
Governing law										
If applicable, where the company/firm is registered [Ⓞ]										
Registration number										
6	Signatures I consent to act as member of a supervisory organ of the above named SE.									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px;">New member's signature</td> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 2px;"> Signature X </td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Authorising signature</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> Signature X </td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </table>	New member's signature	Signature X	X	Authorising signature	Signature X	X			
New member's signature	Signature X	X								
Authorising signature	Signature X	X								
	This form may be signed and authorised by: Member of management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.									

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE AP02

Appointment of corporate member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public record.
- You have completed the date of appointment.
- You have entered the new corporate member's address.
- The address must be a physical location. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have completed either Section 4 or Section 5.
- An officer of the new corporate member has signed the form.
- You have provided an authorising signature.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 79(2) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.

SE TM01

Termination of appointment of member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)



✓ **What this form is for**
You may use this form to terminate the appointment of a member (individual or corporate) of an SE.

✗ **What this form is NOT for**
You cannot use this form to terminate the appointment of a director of a company. To do this, please use form TMD1 'Termination of appointment of director'.

For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

1	SE details	
SE number	<input type="text"/>	<p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	

2	Current details on the Register	
Please give us the current appointment details of this member held on the public Register.		<p>● Date of birth Providing a date of birth will help us identify the correct person on the public record. This is voluntary information and if completed it will be placed on the public record.</p>
Date of birth ●	<input type="text"/>	
Title *	<input type="text"/>	
Full forename(s)	<input type="text"/>	
Surname/Corporate name	<input type="text"/>	

3	Termination date ●	
Date of termination of appointment	<input type="text"/>	<p>● Only one member appointment can be terminated per form.</p>

4	Signature	
Signature	I am signing this form on behalf of the SE.	<p>✗</p>
	<p>Signature</p> <p>✗</p> <p>This form may be signed by: Member of the management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE TM01

Termination of appointment of member of a supervisory organ of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

BK

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have correctly entered the name of the member being terminated.
- You have included the date of termination.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk


This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 79(2) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.

SE CH01

Change of member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)



What this form is for
You may use this form to change the details of a member of a supervisory organ of an SE.

What this form is NOT for
You cannot use this form to change the details of a corporate member of a supervisory organ of an SE. To do this, please use form SE CH02 'Change of corporate member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)'.

For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

1 SE details

SE number	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> </table>									<p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full										

2 Member's current details on the Register

Date of birth * Ⓢ	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> </table>									<p>Ⓢ Current details This information is used to identify your details on the public record. Ⓢ This is voluntary information and if completed it will be placed on the public record.</p>
Title *										
Full forename(s)										
Surname										

3 Date of change of details

Date of change of details	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> </table>								
Please complete the appropriate sections to indicate which of your details have changed.									

4 Change of name details

Title *		<p>Ⓢ New name Please enter your new name.</p>
Full forename(s) Ⓢ		
Surname Ⓢ		

5 Change of service address

Building name/number		<p>Ⓢ Service address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This does not have to be your usual residential address. Please state 'The SE's Registered Office' if your service address is recorded in the SE's register of members as the SE's registered office. If you provide your residential address here it will appear on the public record. Please complete Section 5a if your usual residential address has changed.</p>								
Street										
Post town										
County/Region										
Postcode	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%; border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> </table>									
Country										
<input type="checkbox"/> I confirm that there has been no change in the SE's register of members' residential addresses.										

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CH01

Change of member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)



This page is not shown on the public record



Do not cover this barcode

5a Change of usual residential address ^o

Please complete this section if you have changed your usual residential address.

Building name/number	
Street	
Post town	
County/Region	
Postcode	
Country	

o Change of member's usual residential address

Please state 'Same as service address' in this section if your usual residential address is recorded in the SE's register of members residential addresses as 'Same as service address'.

You cannot state 'Same as service address' if your service address has been stated in Section 5 as 'The SE's Registered Office'. You will need to complete the address in full.

This cannot be a PO Box, DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.

Section 243 of Companies Act 2006

Section 243 exemption ^o

Only tick the box below if you are in the process of applying for, or have been granted, exemption by the Registrar from disclosing your usual residential address to credit reference agencies under section 243 of the Companies Act 2006.

Different postal address:

If you are applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082, Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Where you are applying for a section 243 exemption with this notice, the application and this form must be posted together.

o If you are currently in the process of applying for, or have been granted, a section 243 exemption, you may wish to check you have not entered your usual residential address in Section 5 as this will appear on the public record.



Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CH01

Change of member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)

6	Change of other details	
Change of country/ state of residence		
Change of nationality		
Change of business occupation		
7	Signature	
	I am signing this form on behalf of the SE.	
Signature	Signature X	X
	This form may be signed by: Member of management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CH01

Change of member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have completed in Section 3 the date of change of details.
- If you have changed the service address, you have ticked the no change box in Section 5 to indicate no change in your usual residential address or provided your new usual residential address in Section 5a.
- Any new address must be a physical location. They cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full service address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have entered the relevant change of details.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record, apart from information relating to usual residential addresses.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).

For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Section 243 exemption
If you are applying for, or have been granted a section 243 exemption, please post this whole form to the different postal address below:
The Registrar of Companies, PO Box 4082,
Cardiff, CF14 3WE.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CH01

Change of member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)

Supplementary guidance

In completing this form you will need to know how the operation of the register of members and register of members' residential addresses kept by the SE affects it.

A Entries for a member

SEs have to keep two registers of members:

- The register of members, which will contain members' particulars except for the residential address, and
- The register of members' residential addresses.

You must inform Companies House of both addresses for each of your members. We put the service address on the public register, but keep the residential address secure and only allow certain people to see it.

If the two addresses are the same for a member, you can enter the service address in the register of members, and simply enter "same as service address" in the register of members' residential addresses.

B Changes of address where you have used the "same as service address" facility

B1. Changing both addresses to the same address

If the member is changing both addresses to the same new address, the registers will look as follows:

- Register of members

Original entry: 1 High Street Anytown AN1 1AA	New entry: 2 Low Street Anytown AN1 1BB
---	---

- Register of members' residential addresses

Original entry: "Same as service address"	New entry: 1 High Street Anytown AN1 1AA
---	--

You must complete form SE CH01 and enter in **Section 5** the new service address. As the entry in your members' residential address register has changed, (because it is not now the "same as" the service address), you do not tick the box (as there has been a change in the register of residential addresses). You need to complete **Section 5a** with the residential address.

B3. Change of residential address only

If, however, the member is only moving his residential address, and not moving his service address as well, the registers will look as follows:

- Register of members

Original entry 1 High Street Anytown AN1 1AA	New entry 1 High Street Anytown AN1 1AA
--	---

- Register of members' residential addresses

Original entry "Same as service address"	New entry 2 Low Street Anytown AN1 1BB
--	--

You must complete form SE CH01. Do not complete the service address or tick box in **Section 5** as the usual residential address is now not the same as the service address. The entry in the register of members' residential addresses has changed, so you need to complete **Section 5a** with the residential address.

C Changes of address where the addresses are different

If the addresses in the two registers are different you will need to fill in the appropriate part of the form to record any address changes. So, if only the service address changes, you only complete **Section 5** and tick the box to show there has been no change to the register of residential addresses. If only the residential address changes, you only fill in **Section 5a**. If both addresses change you would complete **Section 5**, but not tick the box (to show that there has been a change in the register of members' residential addresses), and then fill in **Section 5a**.

CHFP000
10/09 Version 2.0

158

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

In accordance with Section 79(2) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.

SE CH02

Change of corporate member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)



✓ **What this form is for**
You may use this form to change the details of a corporate member of a supervisory organ of an SE.

✗ **What this form is NOT for**
You cannot use this form to change the details of an individual who is a member of a supervisory organ of an SE. To do this, please use form SE CH01 'Change of member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)'.

For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

1 SE details		<p>➔ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE number	<input type="text"/>	
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
2 Corporate member's current details on the Register		<p>● Current details This information is used to identify your details on the public record.</p>
Corporate body/firm name	<input type="text"/>	
3 Date of change of details		
Date of change of details	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4 Change of name details		
Change of corporate body/firm name	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
5 Change of registered or principal office address		<p>● Registered or principal address This is the address that will appear on the public record. This address must be a physical location for the delivery of documents. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless contained within a full address), DX number or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.</p>
Building name/number	<input type="text"/>	
Street	<input type="text"/>	
Post town	<input type="text"/>	
County/Region	<input type="text"/>	
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	
Country	<input type="text"/>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CH02	
Change of corporate member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)	
6	<p>Change of European Economic Area (EEA) company details</p> <p>Please give any new details of the register where the company file is kept (including the relevant state) and any change of registration number in that register.</p> <p>New details where the company/firm is registered</p> <p>New registration number</p>
	<p>EEA A full list of countries of the EEA can be found in our guidance: www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p> <p>This is the register mentioned in Article 3 of the First Company Law Directive (68/151/EEC).</p>
7	<p>Change of Non-EEA company details</p> <p>Please show any change of details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm and the law by which it is governed. If applicable, please detail any change to the register in which it is entered (including the state) and any new registration number in that register.</p> <p>Change of details of the legal form of the corporate body or firm</p> <p>Change of details of governing law</p> <p>If applicable, new details where the company/firm is registered</p> <p>If applicable, the new registration number</p>
	<p>Non-EEA Where you have provided details of the register (including state) where the company or firm is registered, you must also provide its number in that register.</p>
8	<p>Signature</p> <p>I am signing this form on behalf of the SE.</p> <p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center;">X</p> <p>This form may be signed by: Member of management organ of the SE, Liquidator, Administrator, Administrative receiver, Receiver, Receiver manager.</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE CH02

Change of corporate member's details of a supervisory organ of a Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

DX

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have entered in Section 3 the date of change of details.
- You have entered the relevant change of details.
- A new address must be a physical location. It cannot be a PO Box number (unless part of a full address), DX or LP (Legal Post in Scotland) number.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ.
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).


For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with section 82(1)(a) of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1>SE AS01</h1> <h2>Amendment of Statutes of a Societas Europaea (SE)</h2>	 <p>Companies House for the world</p>																
<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to amend the statutes of an SE. </p>		<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to amend any other details. </p>																
		<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>																
<p>1 SE details</p>																		
SE number	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"> </td> </tr> </table>									<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Filing in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by * </p>								
SE name in full	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td> </td> </tr> </table>																	
<p>2 Statement of amendment</p>																		
Statement	<p>The above company gives notice that in accordance with section 82(1)(a) of The European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 the statutes of the SE have been amended.</p> <p>A copy of the amendments to the statutes is attached to this form.</p> <p>The amendments came into effect on</p>																	
Date of amendment	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">d</td> <td style="width: 5%;">d</td> <td style="width: 5%;">m</td> <td style="width: 5%;">m</td> <td style="width: 5%;">y</td> <td style="width: 5%;">y</td> <td style="width: 5%;">y</td> <td style="width: 5%;">y</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>		d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y								
d	d	m	m	y	y	y	y											
<p>3 Signatures</p>																		
<p>I am signing this form on behalf of the SE.</p>																		
SE member's signature	<p>Signature</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">X</p>	X																
<p>This form may be signed by: Member of management or administrative organ of the SE.</p>																		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE AS01

Amendments of Statutes of Societas Europaea (SE)

Presenter information

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record.

Contact name

Company name

Address

Post town

County/Region

Postcode

Country

BK

Telephone

Checklist

We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing.

Please make sure you have remembered the following:

- The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register.
- You have attached a copy of the amendments of statutes to this form.
- You have provided the date of amendment.
- You have signed the form.

Important information

Please note that all information on this form will appear on the public record.

Where to send

You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below:

For SEs registered in England and Wales:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ
DX 33050 Cardiff.

For SEs registered in Scotland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF.
DX ED235 Edinburgh 1
or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post).


For SEs registered in Northern Ireland:
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road,
Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS.
DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.

Further information

For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk

This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<p>In accordance with Section 86 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004.</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SE DT03</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">Notification of draft terms of conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)</h2>	
<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is for You may use this form to file draft terms of conversion of an SE to a PLC. </p>		<p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> What this form is NOT for You cannot use this form to file any other information. </p>
<p>For further information, please refer to our guidance at www.companieshouse.gov.uk</p>		
1 SE details		
SE number	<input type="text"/>	<p>+ Filling in this form Please complete in typescript or in bold black capitals. All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *</p>
SE name in full	<input type="text"/>	
2 Proposed name of PLC		
Proposed full name of PLC	<input type="text"/>	
3 Statement of notification		
Statement	In accordance with Article 66(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 and Section 86 of the European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004, a copy of the draft terms for the conversion of the above named SE is attached.	
4 Signature		
I certify that the information given in this form is correct.		
Signature	Signature <input checked="" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="text"/>
This form may be signed by: Member of the management or administrative organ of the SE.		

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

SE DT03 Notification of draft terms of conversion of Societas Europaea (SE) to a Public Limited Company (PLC)	
Presenter information You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record. Contact name Company name Address Post town County/Region Postcode Country DX Telephone	Important information Please note that all information on, and attached to, this form will appear on the public record. Where to send You may return this form to any Companies House address, however for expediency we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below: For SEs registered in England and Wales: The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff. For SEs registered in Scotland: The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF. DX ED235 Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post). For SEs registered in Northern Ireland: The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, First Floor, Waterfront Plaza, 8 Laganbank Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT1 3BS. DX 481 N.R. Belfast 1.
Checklist We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing. Please make sure you have remembered the following: <input type="checkbox"/> The SE name and number match the information held on the public Register. <input type="checkbox"/> You have completed the proposed name. <input type="checkbox"/> You have attached a copy of the Draft Terms of Conversion. <input type="checkbox"/> You have signed the form.	Further information For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.